

**10. SIGNED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS OF THE SECTION 54A AND 56 APPOINTEES FOR 2018/19**

2/12/1

R Louw

(028) 313 8071

Corporate Head Office

09 July 2018

---

**1. Executive Summary**

The purpose of this report is for Council to note the signed performance agreements of the Section 54A (Municipal Manager) and 56 (Directors) appointees for the 2018/19 financial year.

**2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

*Management Services  
Strategic Services*

**3. Compliance with Strategic Priority**

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

**4. Delegated Authority**

None

**5. Legal Requirements**

Section 53(3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (56 of 2003) [MFMA]

**6. Background/Introduction/Discussion**

Section 53 (3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 states “ *The Mayor must ensure- (b) that the performance agreements of the municipal manager, senior managers and any other categories of officials as may be prescribed, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the municipality’s service delivery and budget implementation plan. Copies of such performance agreements must be submitted to the council and the MEC for local government in the province.*”

The said performance agreements are attached as Annexure A for Council notification.

**7. Financial Implications**

The documents were compiled in-house by our own staff.

**8. Staff Implications**

Internal Staff

**9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations**

The respective Section 54A and 56 appointees were involved in the drafting and subsequent signing of their performance agreements.

**10. Annexures**

Annexure A: Signed performance agreements of the Section 54A and 56 appointees for 2018/19

**RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

that the signed performance agreements of the Section 54A and 56 appointees for 2018/19 **be noted**.

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :****R LOUW****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****27 JULY 2018**

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY**

**Performance Agreement  
for the financial year  
1 July 2018 – 30 June 2019**

**DIRECTOR: FINANCE**



ARR

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

Performance agreement made and entered into by and between

The Overstrand Municipality and represented by Coenie Groenewald, the Municipal Manager (*herein and after referred as Employer*)

and

Santie Reyneke Naude, the Director: Finance (*herein and after referred as Employee*) for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

Where as

- a. The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred as "the Parties";
- b. Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Contract of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the Parties to conclude an annual performance agreement;
- c. The Parties wish to ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will promote local government goals; and
- d. The Parties wish to ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

## 1. INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 In this Agreement the followings terms will have the meaning ascribed thereto:
  - 1.1.1 "this Agreement" – means the performance agreement between the Employer and the employee and the Annexures thereto;
  - 1.1.2 "the Executive Authority" – means the Mayoral Committee of the Municipality constituted in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("the Structures Act") as represented by its chairperson, the Executive Mayor;
  - 1.1.3 "the Employee" means the Director appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Structures Act;
  - 1.1.4 "the Employer" means Overstrand Municipality; and
  - 1.1.5 "the Parties" means the Employer and Employee.

## 2. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT

- 2.1 To comply with the provisions of Section 57(1)(b),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Contract of Employment entered into between the Parties;
- 2.2 To specify objectives and targets established for the Employee and to communicate to the Employee the Employer's expectations of the Employee's performance targets and accountabilities;
- 2.3 To specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (Annexure A);
- 2.4 To monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs and outcomes;
- 2.5 To establish a transparent and accountable working relationship;
- 2.6 To appropriately reward the employee in accordance with section 11 of this agreement; and
- 2.7 To give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining improved service delivery.

## 3. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION

- 3.1 This Agreement will commence on 01 July 2018 and will remain in force until 30 June 2019 where-after a new Performance Agreement shall be concluded between the parties for the next financial year or any portion thereof;
- 3.2 The Parties will conclude a new Performance Agreement that replaces this Agreement at least once a year by not later than 31<sup>st</sup> of July of the succeeding financial year;
- 3.3 This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason;
- 3.4 If at any time during the validity of the agreement the work environment alters to the extent that the contents of the agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents must by mutual agreement between the parties, immediately be revised; and
- 3.5 Any significant amendments or deviations must take cognizance of the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Municipal Systems Act and Regulation 4(5) of the Regulations.

## 4. PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

- 4.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) sets out –

- 4.1.1 The performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee;
- 4.1.2 The timeframes within which those performance objectives and targets must be met; and
- 4.1.3 The competencies (Annexure B – definitions in terms of Regulation 21 of 17 January 2014) required to operate effectively as senior managers in the local government environment.
- 4.2 The performance objectives and targets reflected in Annexure A are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include:
- 4.2.1 Key objectives that describe the main tasks that need to be done;
- 4.2.2 Key performance indicators that provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved;
- 4.2.3 Target dates that describe the timeframe in which the targets must be achieved; and
- 4.2.4 Weightings showing the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.
- 4.3 The Personal Development Plan (Annexure C) sets out the Employee's personal development requirements in line with the objectives and targets of the Employer; and
- 4.4 The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

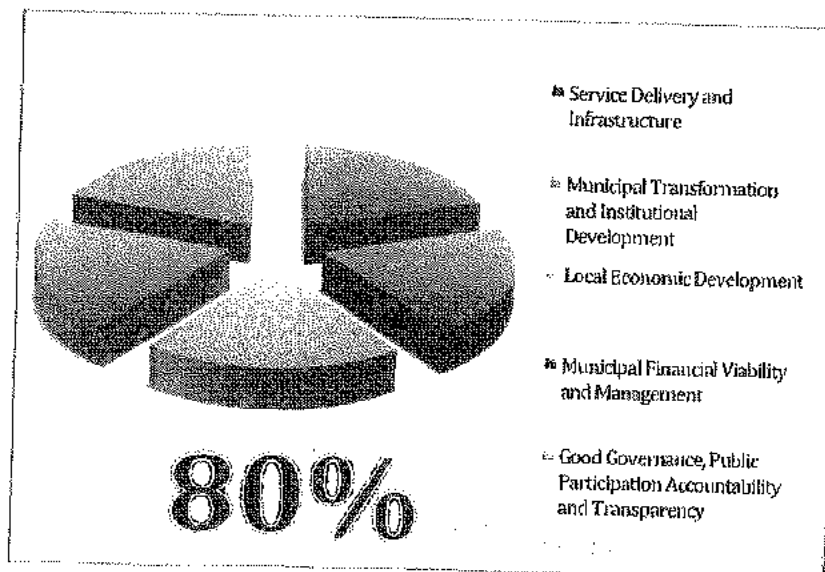
## 5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- 5.1 The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopted for the employees of the Employer;
- 5.2 The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the employees and service providers to perform to the standards required;
- 5.3 The Employer must consult the Employee about the specific performance standards and targets that will be included in the performance management system applicable to the Employee;

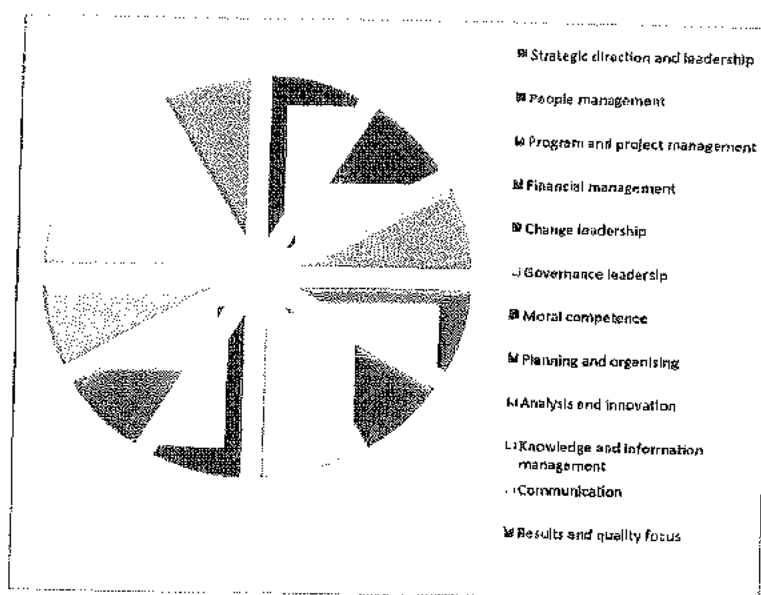



## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 5.4 The Employee undertakes to actively focus on the promotion and implementation of the key performance indicators (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework;
- 5.5 The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed shall consist of two components, Operational Performance and Competencies both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement;
- 5.6 The Employee's assessment will be based on his performance in terms of the outputs/outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan, which are linked to the KPAs, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:



- 5.7 The Competencies will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. The Competencies are split into two groups, leading competencies (indicated in blue on the graph below) that drive strategic intent and direction and core competencies (indicated in green on the graph below), which drive the execution of the leading competencies.

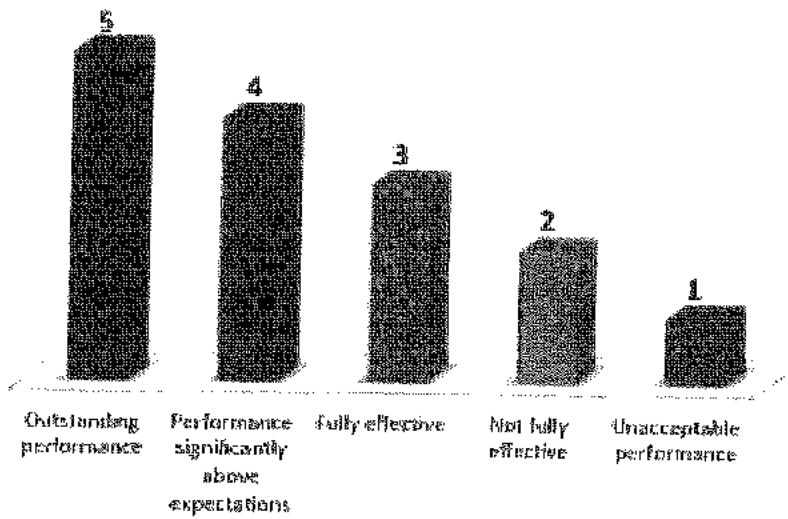


## 6. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

- 6.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) to this Agreement sets out –
- 6.1.1 The standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and
  - 6.1.2 The intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.
- 6.2 Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force;
- 6.3 Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan as well as the actions agreed to and implementation must take place within set time frames;
- 6.4 The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as described in 6.6 – 6.13 below;
- 6.5 The Employee will submit quarterly performance reports (SDBIP) and a comprehensive annual performance report at the fourth evaluation at least one week prior to the performance assessment meetings to the Evaluation Panel Chairperson for distribution to the panel members for preparation purposes;
- 6.6 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan:
- 6.6.1 Each KPI or group of KPIs shall be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance targets have been met and with due regard to ad-hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPI;

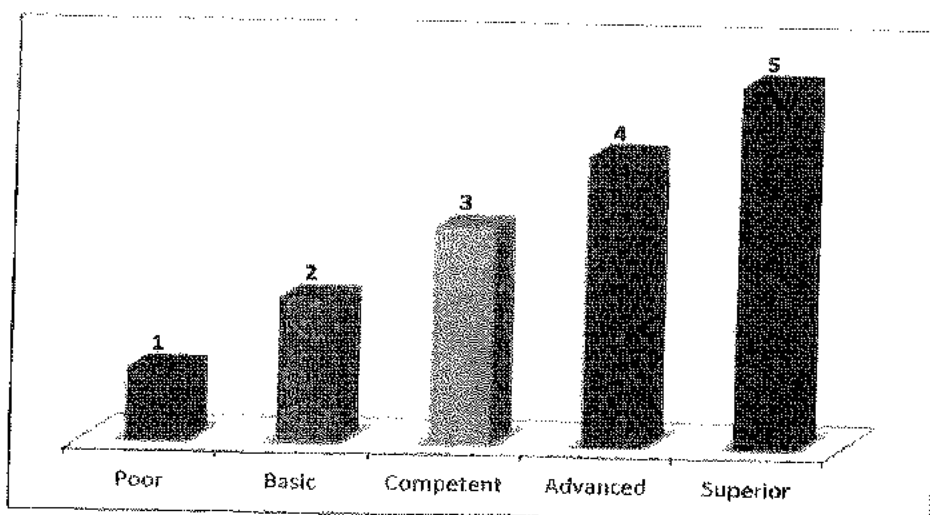
- 6.6.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.9 below shall be provided for each KPI or group of KPIs which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score;
- 6.6.3 The Employee will submit his self-evaluation to the Employer prior to the formal assessment;
- 6.6.4 In the instance where the employee could not perform due to reasons outside the control of the employer and employee, the KPI will not be considered during the evaluation. The employee should provide sufficient evidence in such instances; and
- 6.6.5 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.7 Assessment of the Competencies:
- 6.7.1 Each Competency will be assessed in terms of the descriptions provided (Annexure B) on a 360 degree basis during the mid-year and year-end reviews and will inform the final score awarded by the evaluation committee. 360 degree means that the employee's peers and managers reporting to him will assess his/her Competencies;
- 6.7.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.10 below shall be provided for each Competency which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score; and
- 6.7.3 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.8 Overall rating
- 6.8.1 An overall rating is calculated by adding the overall scores as calculated in 6.6.5 and 6.7.3 above; and
- 6.8.2 Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal.
- 6.9 The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPIs:

Performance Agreement 2018/19



Terminology	Description
<b>Outstanding performance</b>	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
<b>Performance significantly above expectations</b>	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
<b>Fully effective</b>	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Not fully effective</b>	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Unacceptable performance</b>	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

6.10 The assessment of the competencies will be based on the following rating scale:



Achievement Level	Description
Poor	Do not apply the basic concepts and methods to proof a basic understanding of local government operations and requires extensive supervision and development interventions.
Basic	Applies basic concepts, methods, and understanding of local government operations, but requires supervision and development intervention.
Competent	Develops and applies more progressive concepts, methods and understanding. Plans and guides the work of others and executes progressive analysis.
Advanced	Develops and applies complex concepts, methods and understanding. Effectively directs and leads a group and executes in-depth analysis.
Superior	Has a comprehensive understanding of local government operations, critical in strategic shaping strategic direction and change, develops and applies comprehensive concepts and methods.

6.11 For purposes of evaluating the performance of the Employee for the mid-year and year-end reviews, an evaluation panel constituted of the following persons will be established –

6.11.1 Municipal Manager;

6.11.2 Municipal Manager from another municipality;

6.11.3 Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee or in his/her absence thereof, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee; and

6.11.4 The Member of the Mayoral Committee (Portfolio Chairperson).

6.12 The Municipal Manager will evaluate the performance of the Employee as at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters; and

6.13 The Municipal Manager will give performance feedback to the Employee within five (5) working days after each quarterly and annual assessment meetings.

**7. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REVIEWS**

- 7.1 The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be reviewed on the following dates with the understanding that the reviews in the first and third quarter may be verbal if performance is satisfactory:

Quarter	Review Period	Review to be completed by
1	July - September	October 2018 (informal)
2	October - December	February 2019
3	January - March	April 2019 (Informal)
4	April - June	September 2019

- 7.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the mid-year and year-end assessment meetings;
- 7.3 Performance feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance;
- 7.4 The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Annexure A from time to time for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made; and
- 7.5 The Employer may amend the provisions of Annexure A whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or amended as the case may be. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

**8. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Annexure C. Such Plan may be implemented and/or amended as the case may be after the each assessment. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change or plan is made.

**9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER**

- 9.1 The Employer shall-
- 9.1.1 Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;
- 9.1.2 Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;
- 9.1.3 Work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;
- 9.1.4 On the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him to meet

the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and

- 9.1.5 Make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time assisting him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

## 10. CONSULTATION

- 10.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of its powers will have amongst others-
- 10.1.1 A direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;
- 10.1.2 Commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and
- 10.1.3 A substantial financial effect on the Employer.
- 10.2 The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in clause 12.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action with delay.

## 11. REWARD

- 11.1 The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for acknowledging outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance;
- 11.2 It is recorded that by mutual agreement the Parties have decided that no performance bonus will be paid to the Employee as the Employee's total cost of employment package is deemed to be adequate.

## 12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES

- 12.1 Where the Employer is, any time during the Employee's employment, not satisfied with the Employee's performance with respect to any matter dealt with in this Agreement, the Employer will give notice to the Employee to attend a meeting;
- 12.2 The Employee will have the opportunity at the meeting to satisfy the Employer of the measures being taken to ensure that his performance becomes satisfactory and any programme, including any dates, for implementing these measures;
- 12.3 Where there is a dispute or difference as to the performance of the Employee under this Agreement, the Parties will confer with a view to resolving the dispute or difference; and

- 12.4 In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer shall --
- 12.4.1 Provide systematic remedial or developmental support to assist the Employee to improve his performance; and
- 12.4.2 After appropriate performance counselling and having provided the necessary guidance and/or support as well as reasonable time for improvement in performance, the Employer may consider steps to terminate the contract of employment of the Employee on grounds of unfitness or incapacity to carry out his or her duties.

### 13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 13.1 In the event that the Employee is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Employer in terms of this Agreement, or where a dispute or difference arises as to the extent to which the Employee has achieved the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement, the Employee may within 3 (three) business days, meet with the Employer with a view to resolving the issue. The Employer will record the outcome of the meeting in writing;
- 13.2 If the Parties cannot resolve the issues within 10 (ten) business days, an independent arbitrator, acceptable to both parties, shall be appointed to resolve the matter within 30 (thirty) business days;
- 13.3 In the instance where the matters referred to in 13.2 were not successfully resolved, the matter shall be referred to the Executive Mayor to mediate the issues within 30 (thirty) business days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee.
- 13.4 The decision of the Executive Mayor shall be final and binding on both parties; and
- 13.5 In the event that the mediation process contemplated above fails, the relevant clause of the Contract of Employment shall apply.

### 14. GENERAL

- 14.1 The contents of this agreement and the outcome of any review conducted in terms of Annexure A may be made available to the public by the Employer; and
- 14.2 Nothing in this agreement diminishes the obligations, duties or accountabilities of the Employee in terms of his contract of employment, or the effects of existing or new regulations, circulars, policies, directives or other instruments.

Performance Agreement 2018/19

Thus done and signed at Permanis on the 28<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. KG-Lans
- 2. SRP

[Signature]  
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Dir.: [Signature] MM: [Signature] AR

Performance Agreement 2018/19

Thus done and signed at HERMANUS on the 26<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

1. *AURORA*

2. *PKhwani*

*[Signature]*  
DIRECTOR

Dir.: *[Signature]* MM: *[Signature]*

2018/19  
Director:  
Finance

Annexure A

---

Performance Plan

Director: Finance



Handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mr. Liu".

2018/19  
Director:  
Finance

Annexure A

The Performance Plan sets out:

- a) Key Performance Areas that the employee should focus on, performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within a specific timeframe; and
- b) The Competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014.



Handwritten signature and initials, possibly 'HR' and 'Klu'.

2018/19  
Director:  
Finance

Annexure A

**KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

The key performance areas, the performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within the agreed timeframe are described below. The assessment of these performance indicators will account for eighty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight	
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Accounting services	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Expenditure and asset management	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	88.89	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Revenue	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Deputy Director, Finance & SCM	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: System administrator, Finance	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Contract management	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3

Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL15	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	5.18	Section 71 reports	0	0	0	3	3
TL16	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue- operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	20.09%	Section 71 reports	0	0	0	12%	3
TL17	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (g))	% achieved	9.86%	Section 71 reports	0%	0%	0%	12.2%	3
TL18	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2018	Financial statements submitted	1	AFS submitted to the AG	1	0	0	0	4
TL19	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by end October 2018	Submission of long term financial plan	1	Updated long term financial plan	0	1	0	0	3
TL 34	Basic Service Delivery	Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal areas (Eskom Areas)	Number of formal households that meet agreed service standards	20916	Based on number of households billed by department of finance	0	0	0	20700	3

2018/19  
Director,  
Finance

## Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL 35	Basic Service Delivery	excluded) (Definition: Refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a)) Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7418	7400	7400	7400	7400	4
TL 40	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for the 12 month period x 100)	% Recovered	99.44	96%	96%	96%	96%	4
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Apply proper procurement practices with the adherence to the approved SCM policy to promote good governance and to be effective in delivering services	Planning schedules for procuring timeframes for the financial year submitted by end June 2019	2	0	0	1	4	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Departmental Annual Report prepared and submitted by 13 August 2018	Report submitted by 13 August 2018	1	0	0	0	3	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement internal audit queries, where applicable, within the agreed upon timeframe (Actual queries implemented divided by queries received)	% of queries rectified	97%	85%	85%	85%	4	



Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Targets				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement Council resolutions within the required Council item target date (Actual resolutions implemented divided by resolutions assigned to the directorate)	% of Council resolutions implemented	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Report quarterly to the MM on corrective measures implemented to reduce risk areas	Number of risk management reports submitted	4	1	1	1	1	4
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Verify correctness of the quarterly report on the performance of all contracts for service providers in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and submit to SCM	Number of reports verified	4	1	1	1	1	3
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Submit the Final MTREF Budget by the end of May 2019	Budget submitted	1	0	0	0	1	4
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of the capital budget spent	100%	5	20	55	95	3
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved operational budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved operational budget)	% of the operational budget spent	93.30%	20	40	60	95	3
					Council minutes for the month and Council resolution feedback report from Collaborator				
					Copies of reports submitted				
					Copies of reports verified				
					Agenda of the Council meeting				
					Expenditure report from SAMRAS				
					Expenditure report from SAMRAS				

  
SAR P...  
- 6 -

Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Targets				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	Respond to 90% of all citizen queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period)	% responded to within 14 days	New kpi	90%	90%	90%	90%	30

**COMPETENCIES**

The competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014. The assessment of these competencies will account for twenty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Annexure B describes the different achievement levels for each Competency and should therefore form part of this section of the Performance Plan.

Competency	Definition	Weight
<b>LEADING COPETENCIES</b>		
Strategic direction and leadership	Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate. it includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact and influence</li> <li>• Institutional performance management</li> <li>• Strategic planning and management</li> <li>• Organisational awareness</li> </ul>	1.67

Annexure A

Competency	Definition	Weight
People management	<p>Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human capital planning and development</li> <li>• Diversity management</li> <li>• Employee relations management</li> <li>• Negotiation and dispute management</li> </ul>	1.67
Programme and project management	<p>Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program and project planning and implementation</li> <li>• Service delivery management</li> <li>• Program and project monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Financial management	<p>Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget planning and execution</li> <li>• Financial strategy and delivery</li> <li>• Financial reporting and delivery</li> </ul>	1.67
Change leadership	<p>Able to direct and initiate transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change vision and strategy</li> <li>• Process design and improvement</li> <li>• Change impact monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Governance leadership	<p>Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policy formulation</li> <li>• Risk and compliance management</li> <li>• Cooperative governance</li> </ul>	1.67
<b>CORE COMPETENCIES</b>		

Annexure A

Competency	Definition	Weight
Moral competence	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and display behaviour that reflects moral competence.	1.67
Planning and organising	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk.	1.67
Analysis and innovation	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives.	1.67
Knowledge and information management	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	1.67
Communication	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome.	1.67
Results and quality focus	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistency striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives.	1.67
TOTAL		20



# Competency Framework

AR  

Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster		Leading Competencies	
Competency Name		Strategic Direction and Leadership	
Competency Definition		Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand institutional and departmental strategic objectives, but lacks the ability to inspire others to achieve set mandate</li> <li>Describe how specific tasks link to institutional strategies but has limited influence in directing strategy</li> <li>Has a basic understanding of institutional performance management, but lacks the ability to integrate systems into a collective whole</li> <li>Demonstrate a basic understanding of key decision-makers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Give direction to a team in realising the institution's strategic mandate and set objectives</li> <li>Has a positive impact and influence on the morale, engagement and participation of team members</li> <li>Develop actions plans to execute and guide strategy implementation</li> <li>Assist in defining performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Displays an awareness of institutional structures and political factors</li> <li>Effectively communicate barriers to execution to relevant parties</li> <li>Provide guidance to all stakeholders in the achievement of the strategic mandate</li> <li>Understand the aim and objectives of the institution and relate it to own work</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate all activities to determine value and alignment to strategic intent</li> <li>Display in-depth knowledge and understanding of strategic planning</li> <li>Align strategy and goals across all functional areas</li> <li>Actively define performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Consistently challenge strategic plans to ensure relevance</li> <li>Understand institutional structures and political factors, and the consequences of actions</li> <li>Empower others to follow strategic direction and deal with complex situations</li> <li>Guide the institution through complex and ambiguous concern</li> <li>Use understanding of power relationships and dynamic tensions among key players to frame communications and develop strategies, positions and alliances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure and position the institution to local government priorities</li> <li>Actively use in-depth knowledge and understanding to develop and implement a comprehensive institutional framework</li> <li>Hold self accountable for strategy execution and results</li> <li>Provide impact and influence through building and maintaining strategic relationships</li> <li>Create an environment that facilitates loyalty and innovation Display a superior level of self-discipline and integrity in actions</li> <li>Integrate various systems into a collective whole to optimise institutional performance management</li> <li>Uses understanding of competing interests to manoeuvre successfully to a win/win outcome</li> </ul>

2   


Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	People Management		
Competency Definition	Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participate in team goal-setting and problem solving</li> <li>• Interact and collaborate with people of diverse backgrounds</li> <li>• Aware of guidelines for employee development, but requires support in implementing development initiatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek opportunities to increase team contribution and responsibility</li> <li>• Respect and support the diverse nature of others and be aware of the benefits of a diverse approach</li> <li>• Effectively delegate tasks and empower others to increase contribution and execute functions optimally</li> <li>• Apply relevant employee legislation fairly and consistently</li> <li>• Facilitate team goal-setting and problem-solving</li> <li>• Effectively identify capacity requirements to fulfill the strategic mandate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify ineffective team and work processes and recommend remedial interventions</li> <li>• Recognise and reward effective and desired behaviour</li> <li>• Provide mentoring and guidance to others in order to increase personal effectiveness</li> <li>• Identify development and learning needs within the team</li> <li>• Build a work environment conducive to sharing, innovation, ethical behaviour and professionalism</li> <li>• Inspire a culture of performance excellence by giving positive and constructive feedback to the team</li> <li>• Achieve agreement or consensus in adversarial environments</li> <li>• Lead and unite diverse teams across divisions to achieve institutional objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and incorporate best practice people management processes, approaches and tools across the institution</li> <li>• Foster a culture of discipline, responsibility and accountability</li> <li>• Understand the impact of diversity in performance and actively incorporate a diversity strategy in the institution</li> <li>• Develop comprehensive integrated strategies and approaches to human capital development and management</li> <li>• Actively identify trends and predict capacity requirements to facilitate unified transition and performance management</li> </ul>

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Program and Project Management			
Competency Definition	Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate projects after approval from higher authorities</li> <li>• Understand procedures of program and project management methodology, implications and stakeholder involvement</li> <li>• Understand the rational of projects in relation to the institution's strategic objectives</li> <li>• Document and communicate factors and risk associated with own work</li> <li>• Use results and approaches of successful project implementation as guide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish broad stakeholder involvement and communicate the project status and key milestones</li> <li>• Define the roles and responsibilities of the project team and create clarity around expectations</li> <li>• Find a balance between project deadline and the quality of deliverables</li> <li>• Identify appropriate project resources to facilitate the effective completion of the deliverables</li> <li>• Comply with statutory requirements and apply policies in a consistent manner</li> <li>• Monitor progress and use of resources and make needed adjustments to timelines, steps, and resource allocation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage multiple programs and balance priorities and conflicts according to institutional goals</li> <li>• Apply effective risk management strategies through impact assessment and resource requirements</li> <li>• Modify project scope and budget when required without compromising the quality and objectives of the project</li> <li>• Involve top-level authorities and relevant stakeholders in seeking project buy-in</li> <li>• Identify and apply contemporary project management methodology</li> <li>• Influence and motivate project team to deliver exceptional results</li> <li>• Monitor policy implementation and apply procedures to manage risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand and conceptualise the long-term implications of desired project outcomes</li> <li>• Direct a comprehensive strategic macro and micro analysis and scope projects accordingly to realise institutional objectives</li> <li>• Consider and initiate projects that focus on achievement of the long-term objectives</li> <li>• Influence people in positions of authority to implement outcomes of projects</li> <li>• Lead and direct translation of policy into workable actions plans</li> <li>• Ensures that programs are monitored to track progress and optimal resource utilisation, and that adjustments are made as needed</li> </ul>	

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Financial Management			
Competency Definition	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand basic financial concepts and methods as they relate to institutional processes and activities</li> <li>• Display awareness into the various sources of financial data, reporting mechanisms, financial governance, processes and systems</li> <li>• Understand the importance of financial accountability</li> <li>• Understand the importance of asset control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhibit knowledge of general financial concepts, planning, budgeting, and forecasting and how they interrelate</li> <li>• Assess, identify and manage financial risks</li> <li>• Assume a cost-saving approach to financial management</li> <li>• Prepare financial reports based on specified formats</li> <li>• Consider and understand the financial implications of decisions and suggestions</li> <li>• Ensure that delegation and instructions as required by National Treasury guidelines are reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Identify and implement proper monitoring and evaluation practices to ensure appropriate spending against budget</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take active ownership of planning, budgeting, and forecast processes and provides credible answers to queries within own responsibility</li> <li>• Prepare budgets that are aligned to the strategic objectives of the institution</li> <li>• Address complex budgeting and financial management concerns</li> <li>• Put systems and processes in place to enhance the quality and integrity of financial management practices</li> <li>• Advise on policies and procedures regarding asset control</li> <li>• Promote National Treasury's regulatory framework for Financial Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop planning tools to assist in evaluating and monitoring future expenditure trends</li> <li>• Set budget frameworks for the institution</li> <li>• Set strategic direction for the institution on expenditure and other financial processes</li> <li>• Build and nurture partnerships to improve financial management and achieve financial savings</li> <li>• Actively identify and implement new methods to improve asset control</li> <li>• Display professionalism in dealing with financial data and processes</li> </ul>	

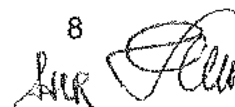
<b>Cluster</b>	<b>Leading Competencies</b>		
<b>Competency Name</b>	<b>Change Leadership</b>		
<b>Competency Definition</b>	Able to direct and initiate institutional transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community		
<b>ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS</b>			
<b>BASIC</b>	<b>COMPETENT</b>	<b>ADVANCED</b>	<b>SUPERIOR</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display an awareness of change interventions, and the benefits of transformation initiatives</li> <li>• Able to identify basic needs for change</li> <li>• Identify gaps between the current and desired state</li> <li>• Identify potential risk and challenges to transformation, including resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Participate in change programs and piloting change interventions</li> <li>• Understand the impact of change interventions on the institution within the broader scope of Local Government.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform an analysis of the change impact on the social, political and economic environment</li> <li>• Maintain calm and focus during change</li> <li>• Able to assist team members during change and keep them focused on the deliverables</li> <li>• Volunteer to lead change efforts outside of own work team</li> <li>• Able to gain buy-in and approval for change from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify change readiness levels and assist in resolving resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Design change interventions that are aligned with the institution's strategic objectives and goals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively monitor change impact and results and convey progress to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Secure buy-in and sponsorship for change initiatives</li> <li>• Continuously evaluate change strategy and design and introduce new approaches to enhance the institution's effectiveness</li> <li>• Build and nurture relationships with various stakeholders to establish strategic alliance in facilitating change</li> <li>• Take the lead in impactful change programs</li> <li>• Benchmark change interventions against best change practices</li> <li>• Understand the impact and psychology of change, and put remedial interventions in place to facilitate effective transformation</li> <li>• Take calculated risk and seek new ideas from best practice scenarios, and identify the potential for implementation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsor change agents and create a network of change leaders who support the interventions</li> <li>• Actively adapt current structures and processes to incorporate the change interventions</li> <li>• Mentor and guide team members on the effects of change, resistance factors and how to integrate change</li> <li>• Motivate and inspire others around change initiatives</li> </ul>



Cluster		Leading Competencies	
Competency Name		Governance Leadership	
Competency Definition		Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a basic awareness of risk, compliance and governance factors but require guidance and development in implementing such requirements</li> <li>• Understand the structure of cooperative government but requires guidance on fostering workable relationships between stakeholders</li> <li>• Provide input into policy formulation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a thorough understanding of governance and risk and compliance factors and implement plans to address these</li> <li>• Demonstrate understanding of the techniques and processes for optimising risk taking decisions within the institution</li> <li>• Actively drive policy formulation within the institution to ensure the achievement of objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to link risk initiatives into key institutional objectives and drivers</li> <li>• Identify, analyse and measure risk, create valid risk forecasts, and map risk profiles</li> <li>• Apply risk control methodology and approaches to prevent and reduce risk that impede on the achievement of institutional objectives</li> <li>• Demonstrate a thorough understanding of risk retention plans</li> <li>• Identify and implement comprehensive risk management systems and processes</li> <li>• Implement and monitor the formulation of policies, identify and analyse constraints and challenges with implementation and provide recommendations for improvement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate a high level of commitment in complying with governance requirements</li> <li>• Implement governance and compliance strategy to ensure achievement of institutional objectives within the legislative framework</li> <li>• Able to advise Local Government on risk management strategies, best practice interventions and compliance management</li> <li>• Able to forge positive relationships on cooperative governance level to enhance the effectiveness of Local government</li> <li>• Able to shape, direct and drive the formulation of policies on a macro level</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Moral Competence		
Competency Definition	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and consistently display behaviour that reflects moral competence		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Realise the impact of acting with integrity, but requires guidance and development in implementing principles</li> <li>• Follow the basic rules and regulations of the institution</li> <li>• Able to identify basic moral situations, but requires guidance and development in understanding and reasoning with moral intent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct self in alignment with the values of Local Government and the institution</li> <li>• Able to openly admit own mistakes and weaknesses and seek assistance from others when unable to deliver</li> <li>• Actively report fraudulent activity and corruption within local government</li> <li>• Understand and honour the confidential nature of matters without seeking personal gain</li> <li>• Able to deal with situations of conflict of interest promptly and in the best interest of local government</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify, develop, and apply measures of self-correction</li> <li>• Able to gain trust and respect through aligning actions with commitments</li> <li>• Make proposals and recommendations that are transparent and gain the approval of relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Present values, beliefs and ideas that are congruent with the institution's rules and regulations</li> <li>• Takes an active stance against corruption and dishonesty when noted</li> <li>• Actively promote the value of the institution to internal and external stakeholders</li> <li>• Able to work in unity with a team and not seek personal gain</li> <li>• Apply universal moral principles consistently to achieve moral decisions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create an environment conducive of moral practices</li> <li>• Actively develop and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption</li> <li>• Set integrity standards and shared accountability measures across the institution to support the objectives of local government</li> <li>• Take responsibility for own actions and decisions, even if the consequences are unfavourable</li> </ul>

AA



Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Planning and Organising		
Competency Definition	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to follow basic plans and organise tasks around set objectives</li> <li>• Understand the process of planning and organising but requires guidance and development in providing detailed and comprehensive plans</li> <li>• Able to follow existing plans and ensure that objectives are met</li> <li>• Focus on short-term objectives in developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Arrange information and resources required for a task, but require further structure and organisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively and appropriately organise information and resources required for a task</li> <li>• Recognise the urgency and importance of tasks</li> <li>• Balance short and long-term plans and goals and incorporate into the team's performance objectives</li> <li>• Schedule tasks to ensure they are performed within budget and with efficient use of time and resources</li> <li>• Measures progress and monitor performance results</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to define institutional objectives, develop comprehensive plans, integrate and coordinate activities, and assign appropriate resources for successful implementation</li> <li>• Identify in advance required stages and actions to complete tasks and projects</li> <li>• Schedule realistic timelines, objectives and milestones for tasks and projects</li> <li>• Produce clear, detailed and comprehensive plans to achieve institutional objectives</li> <li>• Identify possible risk factors and design and implement appropriate contingency plans</li> <li>• Adapt plans in light of changing circumstances</li> <li>• Prioritise tasks and projects according to their relevant urgency and importance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on broad strategies and initiatives when developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Able to project and forecast short, medium and long term requirements of the institution and local government</li> <li>• Translate policy into relevant projects to facilitate the achievement of institutional objectives</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies			
Competency Name	Analysis and Innovation			
Competency Definition	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the basic operation of analysis, but lack detail and thoroughness</li> <li>• Able to balance independent analysis with requesting assistance from others</li> <li>• Recommend new ways to perform tasks within own function</li> <li>• Propose simple remedial interventions that marginally challenges the status quo</li> <li>• Listen to the ideas and perspectives of others and explore opportunities to enhance such innovative thinking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate logical problem solving techniques and approaches and provide rationale for recommendations</li> <li>• Demonstrate objectivity, insight, and thoroughness when analysing problems</li> <li>• Able to break down complex problems into manageable parts and identify solutions</li> <li>• Consult internal and external stakeholders on opportunities to improve processes and service delivery</li> <li>• Clearly communicate the benefits of new opportunities and innovative solutions to stakeholders</li> <li>• Continuously identify opportunities to enhance internal processes</li> <li>• Identify and analyse opportunities conducive to innovative approaches and propose remedial intervention</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coaches team members on analytical and innovative approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Engage with appropriate individuals in analysing and resolving complex problems</li> <li>• Identify solutions on various areas in the institution</li> <li>• Formulate and implement new ideas throughout the institution</li> <li>• Able to gain approval and buy-in for proposed interventions from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify trends and best practices in process and service delivery and propose institutional application</li> <li>• Continuously engage in research to identify client needs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate complex analytical and problem solving approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Create an environment conducive to analytical and fact-based problem-solving</li> <li>• Analyse, recommend solutions and monitor trends in key challenges to prevent and manage occurrence</li> <li>• Create an environment that fosters innovative thinking and follows a learning organisation approach</li> <li>• Be a thought leader on innovative customer service delivery, and process optimisation</li> <li>• Play an active role in sharing best practice solutions and engage in national and international local government seminars and conferences</li> </ul>	

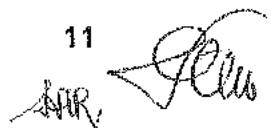
## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster		Core Competencies	
Competency Name		Knowledge and Information Management	
Competency Definition		Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collect, categorise and track relevant information required for specific tasks and projects</li> <li>• Analyse and interpret information to draw conclusions</li> <li>• Seek new sources of information to increase the knowledge base</li> <li>• Regularly share information and knowledge with internal stakeholders and team members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use appropriate information systems and technology to manage institutional knowledge and information sharing</li> <li>• Evaluate data from various sources and use information effectively to influence decisions and provide solutions</li> <li>• Actively create mechanisms and structures for sharing of information</li> <li>• Use external and internal resources to research and provide relevant and cutting-edge knowledge to enhance institutional effectiveness and efficiency</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively predict future information and knowledge management requirements and systems</li> <li>• Develop standards and processes to meet future knowledge management needs</li> <li>• Share and promote best-practice knowledge management across various institutions</li> <li>• Establish accurate measures and monitoring systems for knowledge and information management</li> <li>• Create a culture conducive of learning and knowledge sharing</li> <li>• Hold regular knowledge and information sharing sessions to elicit new ideas and share best practice approaches</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create and support a vision and culture where team members are empowered to seek, gain and share knowledge and information</li> <li>• Establish partnerships across local government to facilitate knowledge management</li> <li>• Demonstrate a mature approach to knowledge and information sharing with an abundance and assistance approach</li> <li>• Recognise and exploit knowledge points in interactions with internal and external stakeholders</li> </ul>



11



Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Communication		
Competency Definition	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate an understanding for communication levers and tools appropriate for the audience, but requires guidance in utilising such tools</li> <li>• Express ideas in a clear and focused manner, but does not always take the needs of the audience into consideration</li> <li>• Disseminate and convey information and knowledge adequately</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Express ideas to individuals and groups in formal and informal settings in a manner that is interesting and motivating</li> <li>• Able to understand, tolerate and appreciate diverse perspectives, attitudes and beliefs</li> <li>• Adapt communication content and style to suit the audience and facilitate optimal information transfer</li> <li>• Deliver content in a manner that gains support, commitment and agreement from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Compile clear, focused, concise and well-structured written documents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively communicate high-risk and sensitive matters to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Develop a well-defined communication strategy</li> <li>• Balance political perspectives with institutional needs when communicating viewpoints on complex issues</li> <li>• Able to effectively direct negotiations around complex matters and arrive at a win-win situation that promotes Batho Pele principles</li> <li>• Market and promote the Institution to external stakeholders and seek to enhance a positive image of the Institution</li> <li>• Able to communicate with the media with high levels of moral competence and discipline</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regarded as a specialist in negotiations and representing the institution</li> <li>• Able to inspire and motivate others through positive communication that is impactful and relevant</li> <li>• Creates an environment conducive to transparent and productive communication and critical and appreciative conversations</li> <li>• Able to coordinate negotiations at different levels within local government and externally</li> </ul>




Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Results and Quality Focus		
Competency Definition	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistently striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand quality of work but requires guidance in attending to important matters</li> <li>• Show a basic commitment to achieving the correct results</li> <li>• Produce the minimum level of results required in the role</li> <li>• Produce outcomes that is of a good standard</li> <li>• Focus on the quantity of output but requires development in incorporating the quality of work</li> <li>• Produce quality work in general circumstances, but fails to meet expectation when under pressure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on high-priority actions and does not become distracted by lower-priority activities</li> <li>• Display firm commitment and pride in achieving the correct results</li> <li>• Set quality standards and design processes and tasks around achieving set standards</li> <li>• Produce output of high quality</li> <li>• Able to balance the quantity and quality of results in order to achieve objectives</li> <li>• Monitors progress, quality of work, and use of resources; provide status updates, and make adjustments as needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistently verify own standards and outcomes to ensure quality output</li> <li>• Focus on the end result and avoids being distracted</li> <li>• Demonstrate a determined and committed approach to achieving results and quality standards</li> <li>• Follow task and projects through to completion</li> <li>• Set challenging goals and objectives to self and team and display commitment to achieving expectations</li> <li>• Maintain a focus on quality outputs when placed under pressure</li> <li>• Establishing institutional systems for managing and assigning work, defining responsibilities, tracking, monitoring and measuring success, evaluating and valuing the work of the institution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coach and guide others to exceed quality standards and results</li> <li>• Develop challenging, client-focused goals and sets high standards for personal performance</li> <li>• Commit to exceed the results and quality standards, monitor own performance and implement remedial interventions when required</li> <li>• Work with team to set ambitious and challenging team goals, communicating long- and short-term expectations</li> <li>• Take appropriate risks to accomplish goals</li> <li>• Overcome setbacks and adjust action plans to realise goals</li> <li>• Focus people on critical activities that yield a high impact</li> </ul>

## Personal Development Plan

Director: Finance

37/258



Handwritten signature, possibly "Mr. Peew".

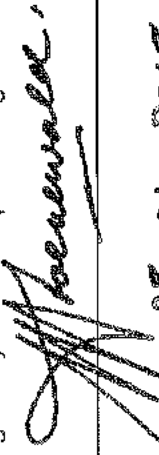
Skills Performance Gap	Outcomes Expected	Suggested training and/or development activity	Suggested mode of delivery	Suggested Time Frames	Work opportunity created to practice skill/development area	Support Person
Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Auditing and Risk Officers (CIGFARO)	Keeping abreast of developments/legislation/new requirements.	Self-study, workshops, seminars and coaching of staff	Workshops/Seminars/Annual Conference	Continuous	Coaching/Training of staff	Municipal Manager

Signed and accepted by the Employee



Date: 26 June 2018

Signed by the Municipal Manager on behalf of the Municipality



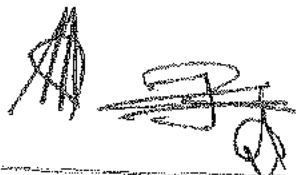
Date: 28.06.2018



**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY**

**Performance Agreement  
for the financial year  
1 July 2018 – 30 June 2019**

**DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Handwritten signatures in black ink, appearing to be two distinct signatures, one above the other.

Performance Agreement 2018/19

---

Performance agreement made and entered into by and between

The Overstrand Municipality and represented by Coenie Groenewald, the Municipal Manager (*herein and after referred as Employer*)

and



Roderick Williams, the Director: Community Services (*herein and after referred as Employee*) for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

Where as

- a. The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred as "the Parties";
- b. Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Contract of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the Parties to conclude an annual performance agreement;
- c. The Parties wish to ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will promote local government goals; and
- d. The Parties wish to ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

**1. INTERPRETATION**

- 1.1 In this Agreement the followings terms will have the meaning ascribed thereto:
  - 1.1.1 "this Agreement" – means the performance agreement between the Employer and the employee and the Annexures thereto;
  - 1.1.2 "the Executive Authority" – means the Mayoral Committee of the Municipality constituted in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("the Structures Act") as represented by its chairperson, the Executive Mayor;
  - 1.1.3 "the Employee" means the Director appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Structures Act;
  - 1.1.4 "the Employer" means Overstrand Municipality; and
  - 1.1.5 "the Parties" means the Employer and Employee.

Dir.:   
 MM: 

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

**2. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT**

- 2.1 To comply with the provisions of Section 57(1)(b),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Contract of Employment entered into between the Parties;
- 2.2 To specify objectives and targets established for the Employee and to communicate to the Employee the Employer's expectations of the Employee's performance targets and accountabilities;
- 2.3 To specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (Annexure A);
- 2.4 To monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs and outcomes;
- 2.5 To establish a transparent and accountable working relationship;
- 2.6 To appropriately reward the employee in accordance with section 11 of this agreement; and
- 2.7 To give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining improved service delivery.

**3. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION**

- 3.1 This Agreement will commence on 01 July 2018 and will remain in force until 30 June 2019 where-after a new Performance Agreement shall be concluded between the parties for the next financial year or any portion thereof;
- 3.2 The Parties will conclude a new Performance Agreement that replaces this Agreement at least once a year by not later than 31<sup>st</sup> of July of the succeeding financial year;
- 3.3 This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason;
- 3.4 If at any time during the validity of the agreement the work environment alters to the extent that the contents of the agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents must by mutual agreement between the parties, immediately be revised; and
- 3.5 Any significant amendments or deviations must take cognizance of the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Municipal Systems Act and Regulation 4(5) of the Regulations.

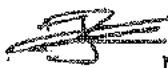

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

**4. PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

- 4.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) sets out –
- 4.1.1 The performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee;
  - 4.1.2 The timeframes within which those performance objectives and targets must be met; and
  - 4.1.3 The competencies (Annexure B – definitions in terms of Regulation 21 of 17 January 2014) required to operate effectively as senior managers in the local government environment.
- 4.2 The performance objectives and targets reflected in Annexure A are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include:
- 4.2.1 Key objectives that describe the main tasks that need to be done;
  - 4.2.2 Key performance indicators that provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved;
  - 4.2.3 Target dates that describe the timeframe in which the targets must be achieved; and
  - 4.2.4 Weightings showing the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.
- 4.3 The Personal Development Plan (Annexure C) sets out the Employee's personal development requirements in line with the objectives and targets of the Employer; and
- 4.4 The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

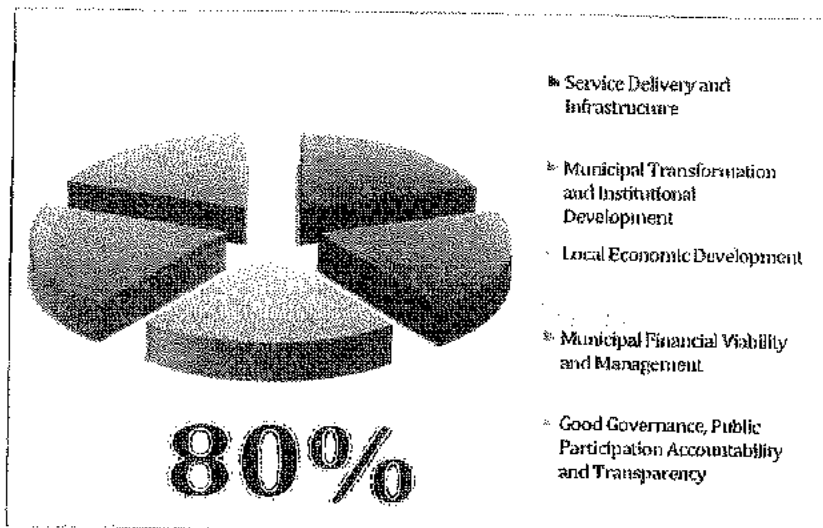
**5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

- 5.1 The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopted for the employees of the Employer;
- 5.2 The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the employees and service providers to perform to the standards required;

Dir.:  MM: 

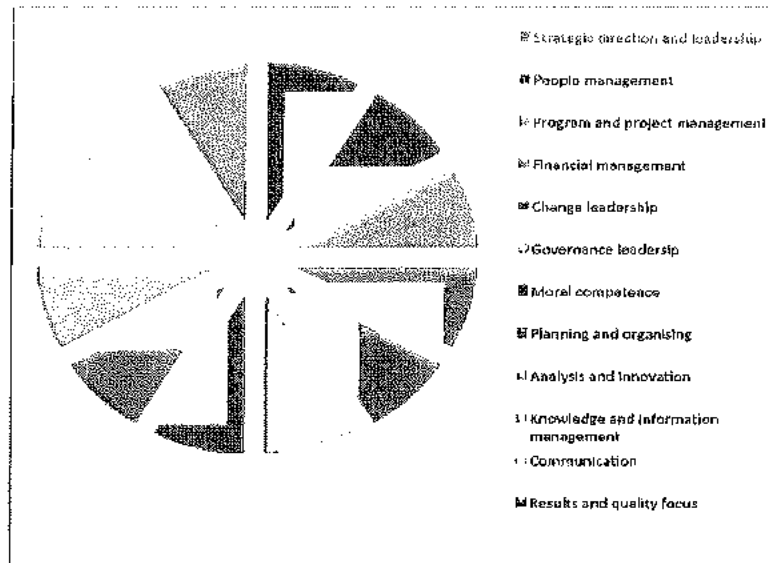
## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 5.3 The Employer must consult the Employee about the specific performance standards and targets that will be included in the performance management system applicable to the Employee;
- 5.4 The Employee undertakes to actively focus on the promotion and implementation of the key performance indicators (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework;
- 5.5 The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed shall consist of two components, Operational Performance and Competencies both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement;
- 5.6 The Employee's assessment will be based on his performance in terms of the outputs/outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan, which are linked to the KPAs, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:



- 5.7 The Competencies will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. The Competencies are split into two groups, leading competencies (indicated in blue on the graph below) that drive strategic intent and direction and core competencies (indicated in green on the graph below), which drive the execution of the leading competencies.

## Performance Agreement 2018/19



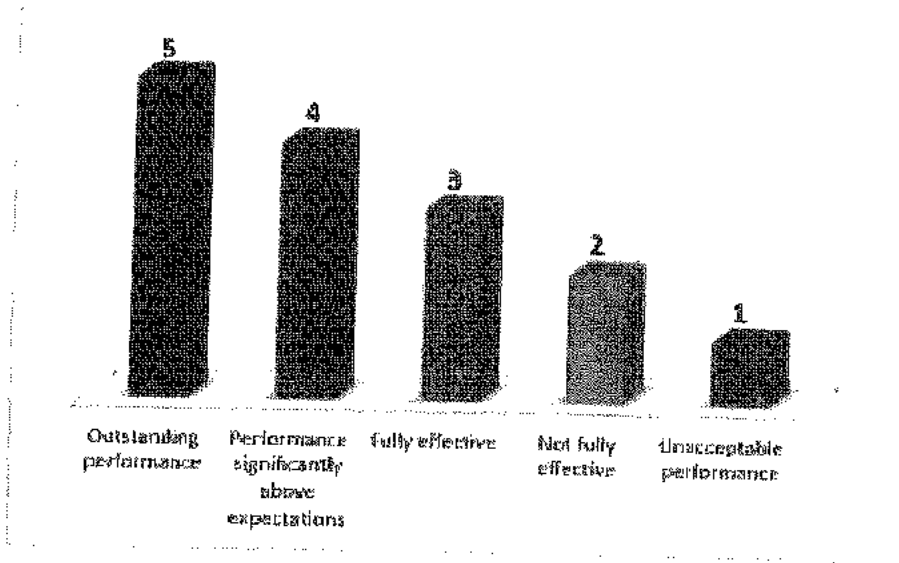
## 6. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

- 6.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) to this Agreement sets out –
- 6.1.1 The standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and
- 6.1.2 The intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.
- 6.2 Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force;
- 6.3 Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan as well as the actions agreed to and implementation must take place within set time frames;
- 6.4 The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as described in 6.6 – 6.13 below;
- 6.5 The Employee will submit quarterly performance reports (SDBIP) and a comprehensive annual performance report at the fourth evaluation at least one week prior to the performance assessment meetings to the Evaluation Panel Chairperson for distribution to the panel members for preparation purposes;
- 6.6 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan:

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 6.6.1 Each KPI or group of KPIs shall be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance targets have been met and with due regard to ad-hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPI;
- 6.6.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.9 below shall be provided for each KPI or group of KPIs which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score;
- 6.6.3 The Employee will submit his self-evaluation to the Employer prior to the formal assessment;
- 6.6.4 In the instance where the employee could not perform due to reasons outside the control of the employer and employee, the KPI will not be considered during the evaluation. The employee should provide sufficient evidence in such instances; and
- 6.6.5 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.7 Assessment of the Competencies:
- 6.7.1 Each Competency will be assessed in terms of the descriptions provided (Annexure B) on a 360 degree basis during the mid-year and year-end reviews and will inform the final score awarded by the evaluation committee. 360 degree means that the employee's peers and managers reporting to him will assess his/her Competencies;
- 6.7.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.10 below shall be provided for each Competency which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score; and
- 6.7.3 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.8 Overall rating
- 6.8.1 An overall rating is calculated by adding the overall scores as calculated in 6.6.5 and 6.7.3 above; and
- 6.8.2 Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal.
- 6.9 The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPIs:




Performance Agreement 2018/19



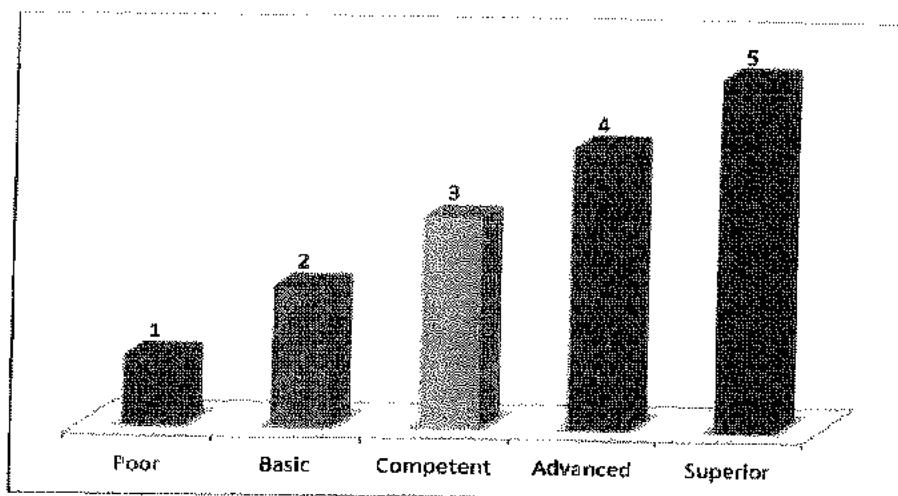
Terminology	Description
<b>Outstanding performance</b>	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
<b>Performance significantly above expectations</b>	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
<b>Fully effective</b>	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Not fully effective</b>	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Unacceptable performance</b>	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

6.10 The assessment of the competencies will be based on the following rating scale:

8

Dir.:  MM:   


## Performance Agreement 2018/19



Achievement Level	Description
Poor	Do not apply the basic concepts and methods to proof a basic understanding of local government operations and requires extensive supervision and development interventions.
Basic	Applies basic concepts, methods, and understanding of local government operations, but requires supervision and development intervention.
Competent	Develops and applies more progressive concepts, methods and understanding. Plans and guides the work of others and executes progressive analysis.
Advanced	Develops and applies complex concepts, methods and understanding. Effectively directs and leads a group and executes in-depth analysis.
Superior	Has a comprehensive understanding of local government operations, critical in strategic shaping strategic direction and change, develops and applies comprehensive concepts and methods.

- 6.11 For purposes of evaluating the performance of the Employee for the mid-year and year-end reviews, an evaluation panel constituted of the following persons will be established –
- 6.11.1 Municipal Manager;
  - 6.11.2 Municipal Manager from another municipality;
  - 6.11.3 Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee or in his/her absence thereof, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee; and
  - 6.11.4 The Member of the Mayoral Committee (Portfolio Chairperson).
- 6.12 The Municipal Manager will evaluate the performance of the Employee as at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters; and

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 6.13 The Municipal Manager will give performance feedback to the Employee within five (5) working days after each quarterly and annual assessment meetings.

## 7. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

- 7.1 The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be reviewed on the following dates with the understanding that the reviews in the first and third quarter may be verbal if performance is satisfactory:

Quarter	Review Period	Review to be completed by
1	July - September	October 2018 (Informal)
2	October - December	February 2019
3	January - March	April 2019 (Informal)
4	April - June	September 2019

- 7.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the mid-year and year-end assessment meetings;
- 7.3 Performance feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance;
- 7.4 The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Annexure A from time to time for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made; and
- 7.5 The Employer may amend the provisions of Annexure A whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or amended as the case may be. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

## 8. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Annexure C. Such Plan may be implemented and/or amended as the case may be after the each assessment. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change or plan is made.

## 9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER

- 9.1 The Employer shall-
- 9.1.1 Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 9.1.2 Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;
- 9.1.3 Work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;
- 9.1.4 On the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and
- 9.1.5 Make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time assisting him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

**10. CONSULTATION**

- 10.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of its powers will have amongst others-
  - 10.1.1 A direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;
  - 10.1.2 Commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and
  - 10.1.3 A substantial financial effect on the Employer.
- 10.2 The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in clause 12.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action with delay.

**11. REWARD**

- 11.1 The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for acknowledging outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance;
- 11.2 It is recorded that by mutual agreement the Parties have decided that no performance bonus will be paid to the Employee as the Employee's total cost of employment package is deemed to be adequate.

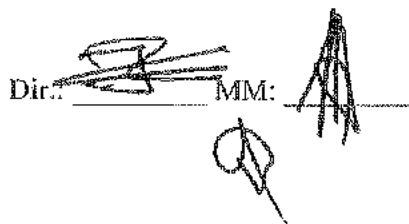

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

**12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES**

- 12.1 Where the Employer is, any time during the Employee's employment, not satisfied with the Employee's performance with respect to any matter dealt with in this Agreement, the Employer will give notice to the Employee to attend a meeting;
- 12.2 The Employee will have the opportunity at the meeting to satisfy the Employer of the measures being taken to ensure that his performance becomes satisfactory and any programme, including any dates, for implementing these measures;
- 12.3 Where there is a dispute or difference as to the performance of the Employee under this Agreement, the Parties will confer with a view to resolving the dispute or difference; and
- 12.4 In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer shall –
- 12.4.1 Provide systematic remedial or developmental support to assist the Employee to improve his performance; and
- 12.4.2 After appropriate performance counselling and having provided the necessary guidance and/or support as well as reasonable time for improvement in performance, the Employer may consider steps to terminate the contract of employment of the Employee on grounds of unfitness or incapacity to carry out his or her duties.

**13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- 13.1 In the event that the Employee is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Employer in terms of this Agreement, or where a dispute or difference arises as to the extent to which the Employee has achieved the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement, the Employee may within 3 (three) business days, meet with the Employer with a view to resolving the issue. The Employer will record the outcome of the meeting in writing;
- 13.2 If the Parties cannot resolve the issues within 10 (ten) business days, an independent arbitrator, acceptable to both parties, shall be appointed to resolve the matter within 30 (thirty) business days;
- 13.3 In the instance where the matters referred to in 13.2 were not successfully resolved, the matter shall be referred to the Executive Mayor to mediate the issues within 30 (thirty) business days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee.
- 13.4 The decision of the Executive Mayor shall be final and binding on both parties; and



The page contains two handwritten signatures. The first signature is written over the 'Dir.' label and consists of several horizontal strokes. The second signature is written over the 'MM:' label and consists of several vertical strokes. Below the 'MM:' label, there are additional handwritten initials or marks.

Performance Agreement 2018/19

13.5 In the event that the mediation process contemplated above fails, the relevant clause of the Contract of Employment shall apply.

14. GENERAL

14.1 The contents of this agreement and the outcome of any review conducted in terms of Annexure A may be made available to the public by the Employer; and

14.2 Nothing in this agreement diminishes the obligations, duties or accountabilities of the Employee in terms of his contract of employment, or the effects of existing or new regulations, circulars, policies, directives or other instruments.

Thus done and signed at Harman on the 29<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. B. B. Bhatnagar
- 2. A. K. Khanna

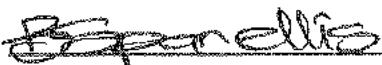

A. K. Khanna  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Dir.: [Signature] MM: [Signature]



Performance Agreement 2018/19

Thus done and signed at HERMANUS on the 26<sup>TH</sup> day June of 2018

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. 
- 2. 

  
 DIRECTOR

Dir.:  MM:   


2018/17  
Director: CS

Annexure A

Performance Plan



Annexure A

**Director: Community Services**

The Performance Plan sets out:

- a) Key Performance Areas that the employee should focus on, performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within a specific timeframe; and
- b) The Competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014.

Handwritten signatures and initials in the top right corner of the page.

**KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

The key performance areas, the performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within the agreed timeframe are described below. The assessment of these performance indicators will account for **eighty percent** of the total employee assessment score.

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight	
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Area Management - Gansbaai	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	69.23	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Area management - Hangklip / Kleinmond	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	69.23	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Area Management - Hermanus	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	72.73	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Housing administration	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Deputy Director: Operational Services	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	72.22	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
TL 1	Basic Service Delivery	98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	86.07	Year to date expenses (SAMPRAS report)	20%	50%	75%	98%	3

Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL 2	Basic Service Delivery	expenditure divided by the total grant received) m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and resealed	135 298 m <sup>2</sup>	Consultant resealed statistical report	0	15,000	65,000	100,000	3
TL 5	Basic Service Delivery	Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kilolitre water purified - Number of kilolitre water sold)/Number of kilolitre purified x 100))	% of water unaccounted for	19.14%	Consolidated report SAMRAS (DB4) GFS and infrastructure (water purified)	0%	0%	0%	19%	3
TL 6	Good Governance and Public Participation	Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	Number of ward committee meetings per annum	117	Minutes of the ward committee meetings held	26	26	26	26	8
TL 30	Basic Service Delivery	Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households.	252	Annual report from Housing Department indicating the number of informal households. Report on the GPS coordinates on the number of taps	0	0	0	239	2
TL 31	Basic Service Delivery	Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	34449	Yearly statistics provided by finance department (SAMRAS)	0	0	0	30209	3
TL 32	Basic Service Delivery	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is defined	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	32029	Yearly statistics provided by finance department (SAMRAS)	0	0	0	32890	3

Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL 33	Basic Service Delivery	as a residential unit billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) ((MPPMR Reg. 10 (a)) Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (Once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	0	0	0	52	3
TL 37	Basic Service Delivery	The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	794	0	0	0	770	3
TL38	Basic Service Delivery	Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is defined as a residential unit billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	28 841	0	0	0	28841	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Respond to 90% of all citizen queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period)	% responded to within 14 days	New kpi	90%	90%	90%	90%	3

Annexure A

Ref No.	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Apply proper procurement practices with the adherence to the approved SCM policy to promote good governance and to be effective in delivering services	Planning schedules for procuring timeframes for the financial year submitted by end June 2019	2	0	0	0	1	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Departmental Annual Report prepared and submitted by the end of July 2018	Report submitted by July	1	0	0	0	0	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement internal audit queries, where applicable, within the agreed upon timeframes (Actual queries implemented divided by queries received)	% of queries rectified	80	80%	80%	80%	80%	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement Council resolutions within the required Council item target date (Actual resolutions implemented divided by resolutions assigned to the directorate)	% of Council resolutions implemented	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Report quarterly to the MM on corrective measures implemented to reduce risk areas	Number of risk management reports submitted	4	1	1	1	1	3
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Verify correctness of the quarterly report on the performance of all contracts for service providers in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and submit to SCM	Number of reports verified	4	1	1	1	1	3

Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved operational budget spent, excluding capital charges and depreciation (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved operational budget)	% of the operational budget spent	94.34%	Year to date expenses measured quarterly (SAMRAS report)	15%	40%	75%	95%	5
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of the capital budget spent	75.53%	Year to date expenses measured quarterly (SAMRAS report)	5%	20%	55%	95%	3
80										

Handwritten signatures and initials, including a large signature on the right and initials 'AA' on the left.

Annexure A

**COMPETENCIES**

The competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014. The assessment of these competencies will account for twenty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Annexure B describes the different achievement levels for each Competency and should therefore form part of this section of the Performance Plan.

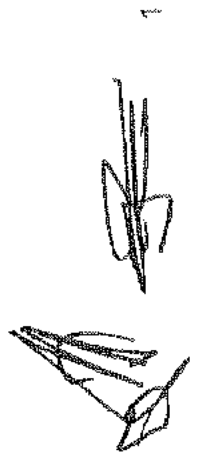
Competency	Definition	Weight
<b>LEADING COPETENCIES</b>		
Strategic direction and leadership	<p>Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact and influence</li> <li>• Institutional performance management</li> <li>• Strategic planning and management</li> <li>• Organisational awareness</li> </ul>	1.67
People management	<p>Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human capital planning and development</li> <li>• Diversity management</li> <li>• Employee relations management</li> <li>• Negotiation and dispute management</li> </ul>	1.67
Programme and project management	<p>Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program and project planning and implementation</li> <li>• Service delivery management</li> <li>• Program and project monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Financial management	<p>Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget planning and execution</li> <li>• Financial strategy and delivery</li> </ul>	1.67


Annexure A

Competency	Definition	Weight
Change leadership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial reporting and delivery</li> </ul> <p>Able to direct and initiate transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change vision and strategy</li> <li>Process design and improvement</li> <li>Change impact monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Governance leadership	<p>Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy formulation</li> <li>Risk and compliance management</li> <li>Cooperative governance</li> </ul>	1.67
<b>CORE COMPETENCIES</b>		
Moral competence	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and display behaviour that reflects moral competence.	1.67
Planning and organising	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk.	1.67
Analysis and innovation	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives.	1.67
Knowledge and information management	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	1.67
Communication	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome.	1.67
Results and quality focus	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistency striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives.	1.67
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20</b>

# Competency Framework



## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Strategic Direction and Leadership		
Competency Definition	Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand institutional and departmental strategic objectives, but lacks the ability to inspire others to achieve set mandate</li> <li>Describe how specific tasks link to institutional strategies but has limited influence in directing strategy</li> <li>Has a basic understanding of institutional performance management, but lacks the ability to integrate systems into a collective whole</li> <li>Demonstrate a basic understanding of key decision-makers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Give direction to a team in realising the institution's strategic mandate and set objectives</li> <li>Has a positive impact and influence on the morale, engagement and participation of team members</li> <li>Develop actions plans to execute and guide strategy implementation</li> <li>Assist in defining performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Displays an awareness of institutional structures and political factors</li> <li>Effectively communicate barriers to execution to relevant parties</li> <li>Provide guidance to all stakeholders in the achievement of the strategic mandate</li> <li>Understand the aim and objectives of the institution and relate it to own work</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate all activities to determine value and alignment to strategic intent</li> <li>Display in-depth knowledge and understanding of strategic planning</li> <li>Align strategy and goals across all functional areas</li> <li>Actively define performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Consistently challenge strategic plans to ensure relevance</li> <li>Understand institutional structures and political factors, and the consequences of actions</li> <li>Empower others to follow strategic direction and deal with complex situations</li> <li>Guide the institution through complex and ambiguous concern</li> <li>Use understanding of power relationships and dynamic tensions among key players to frame communications and develop strategies, positions and alliances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure and position the institution to local government priorities</li> <li>Actively use in-depth knowledge and understanding to develop and implement a comprehensive institutional framework</li> <li>Hold self accountable for strategy execution and results</li> <li>Provide impact and influence through building and maintaining strategic relationships</li> <li>Create an environment that facilitates loyalty and innovation Display a superior level of self-discipline and integrity in actions</li> <li>Integrate various systems into a collective whole to optimise institutional performance management</li> <li>Uses understanding of competing interests to manoeuvre successfully to a win/win outcome</li> </ul>

## Annexure B




2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	People Management		
Competency Definition	Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participate in team goal-setting and problem solving</li> <li>• Interact and collaborate with people of diverse backgrounds</li> <li>• Aware of guidelines for employee development, but requires support in implementing development initiatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek opportunities to increase team contribution and responsibility</li> <li>• Respect and support the diverse nature of others and be aware of the benefits of a diverse approach</li> <li>• Effectively delegate tasks and empower others to increase contribution and execute functions optimally</li> <li>• Apply relevant employee legislation fairly and consistently</li> <li>• Facilitate team goal-setting and problem-solving</li> <li>• Effectively identify capacity requirements to fulfill the strategic mandate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify ineffective team and work processes and recommend remedial interventions</li> <li>• Recognise and reward effective and desired behaviour</li> <li>• Provide mentoring and guidance to others in order to increase personal effectiveness</li> <li>• Identify development and learning needs within the team</li> <li>• Build a work environment conducive to sharing, innovation, ethical behaviour and professionalism</li> <li>• Inspire a culture of performance excellence by giving positive and constructive feedback to the team</li> <li>• Achieve agreement or consensus in adversarial environments</li> <li>• Lead and unite diverse teams across divisions to achieve institutional objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and incorporate best practice people management processes, approaches and tools across the institution</li> <li>• Foster a culture of discipline, responsibility and accountability</li> <li>• Understand the impact of diversity in performance and actively incorporate a diversity strategy in the institution</li> <li>• Develop comprehensive Integrated strategies and approaches to human capital development and management</li> <li>• Actively identify trends and predict capacity requirements to facilitate unified transition and performance management</li> </ul>

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Program and Project Management			
Competency Definition	Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate projects after approval from higher authorities</li> <li>• Understand procedures of program and project management methodology, implications and stakeholder involvement</li> <li>• Understand the rational of projects in relation to the institution's strategic objectives</li> <li>• Document and communicate factors and risk associated with own work</li> <li>• Use results and approaches of successful project implementation as guide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish broad stakeholder involvement and communicate the project status and key milestones</li> <li>• Define the roles and responsibilities of the project team and create clarity around expectations</li> <li>• Find a balance between project deadline and the quality of deliverables</li> <li>• Identify appropriate project resources to facilitate the effective completion of the deliverables</li> <li>• Comply with statutory requirements and apply policies in a consistent manner</li> <li>• Monitor progress and use of resources and make needed adjustments to timelines, steps, and resource allocation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage multiple programs and balance priorities and conflicts according to institutional goals</li> <li>• Apply effective risk management strategies through impact assessment and resource requirements</li> <li>• Modify project scope and budget when required without compromising the quality and objectives of the project</li> <li>• Involve top-level authorities and relevant stakeholders in seeking project buy-in</li> <li>• Identify and apply contemporary project management methodology</li> <li>• Influence and motivate project team to deliver exceptional results</li> <li>• Monitor policy implementation and apply procedures to manage risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand and conceptualise the long-term implications of desired project outcomes</li> <li>• Direct a comprehensive strategic macro and micro analysis and scope projects accordingly to realise institutional objectives</li> <li>• Consider and initiate projects that focus on achievement of the long-term objectives</li> <li>• Influence people in positions of authority to implement outcomes of projects</li> <li>• Lead and direct translation of policy into workable actions plans</li> <li>• Ensures that programs are monitored to track progress and optimal resource utilisation, and that adjustments are made as needed</li> </ul>	

## Annexure B

2018/19

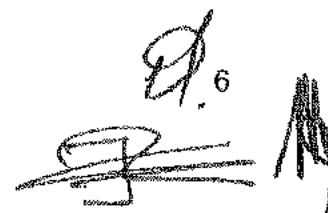
Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Financial Management		
Competency Definition	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand basic financial concepts and methods as they relate to institutional processes and activities</li> <li>Display awareness into the various sources of financial data, reporting mechanisms, financial governance, processes and systems</li> <li>Understand the importance of financial accountability</li> <li>Understand the importance of asset control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exhibit knowledge of general financial concepts, planning, budgeting, and forecasting and how they interrelate</li> <li>Assess, identify and manage financial risks</li> <li>Assume a cost-saving approach to financial management</li> <li>Prepare financial reports based on specified formats</li> <li>Consider and understand the financial implications of decisions and suggestions</li> <li>Ensure that delegation and instructions as required by National Treasury guidelines are reviewed and updated</li> <li>Identify and implement proper monitoring and evaluation practices to ensure appropriate spending against budget</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Take active ownership of planning, budgeting, and forecast processes and provides credible answers to queries within own responsibility</li> <li>Prepare budgets that are aligned to the strategic objectives of the institution</li> <li>Address complex budgeting and financial management concerns</li> <li>Put systems and processes in place to enhance the quality and integrity of financial management practices</li> <li>Advise on policies and procedures regarding asset control</li> <li>Promote National Treasury's regulatory framework for Financial Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop planning tools to assist in evaluating and monitoring future expenditure trends</li> <li>Set budget frameworks for the institution</li> <li>Set strategic direction for the institution on expenditure and other financial processes</li> <li>Build and nurture partnerships to improve financial management and achieve financial savings</li> <li>Actively identify and implement new methods to improve asset control</li> <li>Display professionalism in dealing with financial data and processes</li> </ul>

5

## Annexure B

2018/19

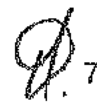


Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Change Leadership		
Competency Definition	Able to direct and initiate institutional transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display an awareness of change interventions, and the benefits of transformation initiatives</li> <li>• Able to identify basic needs for change</li> <li>• Identify gaps between the current and desired state</li> <li>• Identify potential risk and challenges to transformation, including resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Participate in change programs and piloting change interventions</li> <li>• Understand the impact of change interventions on the institution within the broader scope of Local Government.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform an analysis of the change impact on the social, political and economic environment</li> <li>• Maintain calm and focus during change</li> <li>• Able to assist team members during change and keep them focused on the deliverables</li> <li>• Volunteer to lead change efforts outside of own work team</li> <li>• Able to gain buy-in and approval for change from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify change readiness levels and assist in resolving resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Design change interventions that are aligned with the institution's strategic objectives and goals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively monitor change impact and results and convey progress to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Secure buy-in and sponsorship for change initiatives</li> <li>• Continuously evaluate change strategy and design and introduce new approaches to enhance the institution's effectiveness</li> <li>• Build and nurture relationships with various stakeholders to establish strategic alliance in facilitating change</li> <li>• Take the lead in impactful change programs</li> <li>• Benchmark change interventions against best change practices</li> <li>• Understand the impact and psychology of change, and put remedial interventions in place to facilitate effective transformation</li> <li>• Take calculated risk and seek new ideas from best practice scenarios, and identify the potential for implementation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsor change agents and create a network of change leaders who support the interventions</li> <li>• Actively adapt current structures and processes to incorporate the change interventions</li> <li>• Mentor and guide team members on the effects of change, resistance factors and how to integrate change</li> <li>• Motivate and inspire others around change initiatives</li> </ul>



## Annexure B

2016/19



Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Governance Leadership			
Competency Definition	Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a basic awareness of risk, compliance and governance factors but require guidance and development in implementing such requirements</li> <li>• Understand the structure of cooperative government but requires guidance on fostering workable relationships between stakeholders</li> <li>• Provide input into policy formulation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a thorough understanding of governance and risk and compliance factors and implement plans to address these</li> <li>• Demonstrate understanding of the techniques and processes for optimising risk taking decisions within the institution</li> <li>• Actively drive policy formulation within the institution to ensure the achievement of objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to link risk initiatives into key institutional objectives and drivers</li> <li>• Identify, analyse and measure risk, create valid risk forecasts, and map risk profiles</li> <li>• Apply risk control methodology and approaches to prevent and reduce risk that impedes on the achievement of institutional objectives</li> <li>• Demonstrate a thorough understanding of risk retention plans</li> <li>• Identify and implement comprehensive risk management systems and processes</li> <li>• Implement and monitor the formulation of policies, identify and analyse constraints and challenges with implementation and provide recommendations for improvement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate a high level of commitment in complying with governance requirements</li> <li>• Implement governance and compliance strategy to ensure achievement of institutional objectives within the legislative framework</li> <li>• Able to advise Local Government on risk management strategies, best practice interventions and compliance management</li> <li>• Able to forge positive relationships on cooperative governance level to enhance the effectiveness of Local government</li> <li>• Able to shape, direct and drive the formulation of policies on a macro level</li> </ul>	

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Moral Competence		
Competency Definition	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and consistently display behaviour that reflects moral competence		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Realise the impact of acting with integrity, but requires guidance and development in implementing principles</li> <li>• Follow the basic rules and regulations of the institution</li> <li>• Able to identify basic moral situations, but requires guidance and development in understanding and reasoning with moral intent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct self in alignment with the values of Local Government and the institution</li> <li>• Able to openly admit own mistakes and weaknesses and seek assistance from others when unable to deliver</li> <li>• Actively report fraudulent activity and corruption within local government</li> <li>• Understand and honour the confidential nature of matters without seeking personal gain</li> <li>• Able to deal with situations of conflict of interest promptly and in the best interest of local government</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify, develop, and apply measures of self-correction</li> <li>• Able to gain trust and respect through aligning actions with commitments</li> <li>• Make proposals and recommendations that are transparent and gain the approval of relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Present values, beliefs and ideas that are congruent with the institution's rules and regulations</li> <li>• Takes an active stance against corruption and dishonesty when noted</li> <li>• Actively promote the value of the institution to internal and external stakeholders</li> <li>• Able to work in unity with a team and not seek personal gain</li> <li>• Apply universal moral principles consistently to achieve moral decisions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create an environment conducive of moral practices</li> <li>• Actively develop and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption</li> <li>• Set integrity standards and shared accountability measures across the institution to support the objectives of local government</li> <li>• Take responsibility for own actions and decisions, even if the consequences are unfavourable</li> </ul>

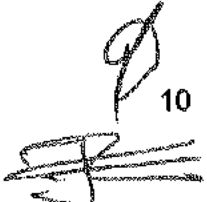

  
 8  


## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Planning and Organising		
Competency Definition	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to follow basic plans and organise tasks around set objectives</li> <li>• Understand the process of planning and organising but requires guidance and development in providing detailed and comprehensive plans</li> <li>• Able to follow existing plans and ensure that objectives are met</li> <li>• Focus on short-term objectives in developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Arrange information and resources required for a task, but require further structure and organisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively and appropriately organise information and resources required for a task</li> <li>• Recognise the urgency and importance of tasks</li> <li>• Balance short and long-term plans and goals and incorporate into the team's performance objectives</li> <li>• Schedule tasks to ensure they are performed within budget and with efficient use of time and resources</li> <li>• Measures progress and monitor performance results</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to define institutional objectives, develop comprehensive plans, integrate and coordinate activities, and assign appropriate resources for successful implementation</li> <li>• Identify in advance required stages and actions to complete tasks and projects</li> <li>• Schedule realistic timelines, objectives and milestones for tasks and projects</li> <li>• Produce clear, detailed and comprehensive plans to achieve institutional objectives</li> <li>• Identify possible risk factors and design and implement appropriate contingency plans</li> <li>• Adapt plans in light of changing circumstances</li> <li>• Prioritise tasks and projects according to their relevant urgency and importance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on broad strategies and initiatives when developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Able to project and forecast short, medium and long term requirements of the institution and local government</li> <li>• Translate policy into relevant projects to facilitate the achievement of institutional objectives</li> </ul>

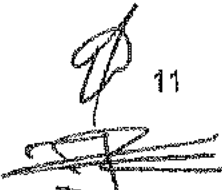

Cluster	Core Competencies			
Competency Name	Analysis and Innovation			
Competency Definition	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the basic operation of analysis, but lack detail and thoroughness</li> <li>• Able to balance independent analysis with requesting assistance from others</li> <li>• Recommend new ways to perform tasks within own function</li> <li>• Propose simple remedial interventions that marginally challenges the status quo</li> <li>• Listen to the ideas and perspectives of others and explore opportunities to enhance such innovative thinking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate logical problem solving techniques and approaches and provide rationale for recommendations</li> <li>• Demonstrate objectivity, insight, and thoroughness when analysing problems</li> <li>• Able to break down complex problems into manageable parts and identify solutions</li> <li>• Consult internal and external stakeholders on opportunities to improve processes and service delivery</li> <li>• Clearly communicate the benefits of new opportunities and innovative solutions to stakeholders</li> <li>• Continuously identify opportunities to enhance internal processes</li> <li>• Identify and analyse opportunities conducive to innovative approaches and propose remedial intervention</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coaches team members on analytical and innovative approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Engage with appropriate individuals in analysing and resolving complex problems</li> <li>• Identify solutions on various areas in the institution</li> <li>• Formulate and implement new ideas throughout the institution</li> <li>• Able to gain approval and buy-in for proposed interventions from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify trends and best practices in process and service delivery and propose institutional application</li> <li>• Continuously engage in research to identify client needs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate complex analytical and problem solving approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Create an environment conducive to analytical and fact-based problem-solving</li> <li>• Analyse, recommend solutions and monitor trends in key challenges to prevent and manage occurrence</li> <li>• Create an environment that fosters innovative thinking and follows a learning organisation approach</li> <li>• Be a thought leader on innovative customer service delivery, and process optimisation</li> <li>• Play an active role in sharing best practice solutions and engage in national and international local government seminars and conferences</li> </ul>	


  
 10
 

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster		Core Competencies	
Competency Name		Knowledge and Information Management	
Competency Definition		Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collect, categorise and track relevant information required for specific tasks and projects</li> <li>• Analyse and interpret information to draw conclusions</li> <li>• Seek new sources of information to increase the knowledge base</li> <li>• Regularly share information and knowledge with internal stakeholders and team members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use appropriate information systems and technology to manage institutional knowledge and information sharing</li> <li>• Evaluate data from various sources and use information effectively to influence decisions and provide solutions</li> <li>• Actively create mechanisms and structures for sharing of information</li> <li>• Use external and internal resources to research and provide relevant and cutting-edge knowledge to enhance institutional effectiveness and efficiency</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively predict future information and knowledge management requirements and systems</li> <li>• Develop standards and processes to meet future knowledge management needs</li> <li>• Share and promote best-practice knowledge management across various institutions</li> <li>• Establish accurate measures and monitoring systems for knowledge and information management</li> <li>• Create a culture conducive of learning and knowledge sharing</li> <li>• Hold regular knowledge and information sharing sessions to elicit new ideas and share best practice approaches</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create and support a vision and culture where team members are empowered to seek, gain and share knowledge and information</li> <li>• Establish partnerships across local government to facilitate knowledge management</li> <li>• Demonstrate a mature approach to knowledge and information sharing with an abundance and assistance approach</li> <li>• Recognise and explicit knowledge points in interactions with internal and external stakeholders</li> </ul>

 11 

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Communication		
Competency Definition	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate an understanding for communication levers and tools appropriate for the audience, but requires guidance in utilising such tools</li> <li>• Express ideas in a clear and focused manner, but does not always take the needs of the audience into consideration</li> <li>• Disseminate and convey information and knowledge adequately</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Express ideas to individuals and groups in formal and informal settings in a manner that is interesting and motivating</li> <li>• Able to understand, tolerate and appreciate diverse perspectives, attitudes and beliefs</li> <li>• Adapt communication content and style to suit the audience and facilitate optimal information transfer</li> <li>• Deliver content in a manner that gains support, commitment and agreement from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Compile clear, focused, concise and well-structured written documents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively communicate high-risk and sensitive matters to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Develop a well-defined communication strategy</li> <li>• Balance political perspectives with institutional needs when communicating viewpoints on complex issues</li> <li>• Able to effectively direct negotiations around complex matters and arrive at a win-win situation that promotes Batho Pele principles</li> <li>• Market and promote the institution to external stakeholders and seek to enhance a positive image of the Institution</li> <li>• Able to communicate with the media with high levels of moral competence and discipline</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regarded as a specialist in negotiations and representing the institution</li> <li>• Able to inspire and motivate others through positive communication that is impactful and relevant</li> <li>• Creates an environment conducive to transparent and productive communication and critical and appreciative conversations</li> <li>• Able to coordinate negotiations at different levels within local government and externally</li> </ul>

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Results and Quality Focus		
Competency Definition	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistently striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand quality of work but requires guidance in attending to important matters</li> <li>Show a basic commitment to achieving the correct results</li> <li>Produce the minimum level of results required in the role</li> <li>Produce outcomes that is of a good standard</li> <li>Focus on the quantity of output but requires development in incorporating the quality of work</li> <li>Produce quality work in general circumstances, but fails to meet expectation when under pressure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Focus on high-priority actions and does not become distracted by lower-priority activities</li> <li>Display firm commitment and pride in achieving the correct results</li> <li>Set quality standards and design processes and tasks around achieving set standards</li> <li>Produce output of high quality</li> <li>Able to balance the quantity and quality of results in order to achieve objectives</li> <li>Monitors progress, quality of work, and use of resources; provide status updates, and make adjustments as needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consistently verify own standards and outcomes to ensure quality output</li> <li>Focus on the end result and avoids being distracted</li> <li>Demonstrate a determined and committed approach to achieving results and quality standards</li> <li>Follow task and projects through to completion</li> <li>Set challenging goals and objectives to self and team and display commitment to achieving expectations</li> <li>Maintain a focus on quality outputs when placed under pressure</li> <li>Establishing institutional systems for managing and assigning work, defining responsibilities, tracking, monitoring and measuring success, evaluating and valuing the work of the institution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coach and guide others to exceed quality standards and results</li> <li>Develop challenging, client-focused goals and sets high standards for personal performance</li> <li>Commit to exceed the results and quality standards, monitor own performance and implement remedial interventions when required</li> <li>Work with team to set ambitious and challenging team goals, communicating long- and short-term expectations</li> <li>Take appropriate risks to accomplish goals</li> <li>Overcome setbacks and adjust action plans to realise goals</li> <li>Focus people on critical activities that yield a high impact</li> </ul>

## Personal Development Plan

75/258



Director: Community Services

Skills Performance Gap	Outcomes Expected	Suggested training and/or development activity	Suggested mode of delivery	Suggested Time Frames	Work opportunity created to practice skill/development area	Support Person
1. SKILLS ENHANCEMENT OPPORTUNITIES: PUBLIC ADMIN	ENHANCED SKILLS	FORMAL QUALIFICATION	TERTIARY	2018	PUBLIC ADMIN PROFESSIONAL	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
2. IMPROVED WORK EXPERIENCES/ SEMINARS	IMPROVED SKILLS	FORMAL ORGANIZATION	CONFERENCE & SEMINARS	ON-GOING	PRACTICE / EMPLOYED AS PUBLIC ADMIN PROFESSIONAL	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
3.						

Signed and accepted by the Employee



Date: 26/06/2017



Signed by the Municipal Manager on behalf of the Municipality

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: 29.06.2018



**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY**

**Performance Agreement  
for the financial year  
1 July 2018 – 30 June 2019**

**DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING**



Information published in terms of the Access to Information Act / Informasie bekendgestel in oorenskien van die Wet op die Openbare Inligting

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

Performance agreement made and entered into by and between

The Overstrand Municipality and represented by Coenie Groenewald, the Municipal Manager (*herein and after referred as Employer*)

and

Stephen Muller, the Director: Infrastructure & Planning (*herein and after referred as Employee*) for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

Where as

- a. The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred as "the Parties";
- b. Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Contract of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the Parties to conclude an annual performance agreement;
- c. The Parties wish to ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will promote local government goals; and
- d. The Parties wish to ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

## 1. INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 In this Agreement the followings terms will have the meaning ascribed thereto:
  - 1.1.1 "this Agreement" – means the performance agreement between the Employer and the employee and the Annexures thereto;
  - 1.1.2 "the Executive Authority" – means the Mayoral Committee of the Municipality constituted in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("the Structures Act") as represented by its chairperson, the Executive Mayor;
  - 1.1.3 "the Employee" means the Director appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Structures Act;
  - 1.1.4 "the Employer" means Overstrand Municipality; and
  - 1.1.5 "the Parties" means the Employer and Employee.

## 2. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT

- 2.1 To comply with the provisions of Section 57(1)(b),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Contract of Employment entered into between the Parties;
- 2.2 To specify objectives and targets established for the Employee and to communicate to the Employee the Employer's expectations of the Employee's performance targets and accountabilities;
- 2.3 To specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (Annexure A);
- 2.4 To monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs and outcomes;
- 2.5 To establish a transparent and accountable working relationship;
- 2.6 To appropriately reward the employee in accordance with section 11 of this agreement; and
- 2.7 To give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining improved service delivery.

## 3. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION

- 3.1 This Agreement will commence on 01 July 2018 and will remain in force until 30 June 2019 where-after a new Performance Agreement shall be concluded between the parties for the next financial year or any portion thereof;
- 3.2 The Parties will conclude a new Performance Agreement that replaces this Agreement at least once a year by not later than 31<sup>st</sup> of July of the succeeding financial year;
- 3.3 This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason;
- 3.4 If at any time during the validity of the agreement the work environment alters to the extent that the contents of the agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents must by mutual agreement between the parties, immediately be revised; and
- 3.5 Any significant amendments or deviations must take cognizance of the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Municipal Systems Act and Regulation 4(5) of the Regulations.

## 4. PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

- 4.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) sets out --

- 4.1.1 The performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee;
- 4.1.2 The timeframes within which those performance objectives and targets must be met; and
- 4.1.3 The competencies (Annexure B – definitions in terms of Regulation 21 of 17 January 2014) required to operate effectively as senior managers in the local government environment.
- 4.2 The performance objectives and targets reflected in Annexure A are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include:
- 4.2.1 Key objectives that describe the main tasks that need to be done;
- 4.2.2 Key performance indicators that provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved;
- 4.2.3 Target dates that describe the timeframe in which the targets must be achieved; and
- 4.2.4 Weightings showing the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.
- 4.3 The Personal Development Plan (Annexure C) sets out the Employee's personal development requirements in line with the objectives and targets of the Employer; and
- 4.4 The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

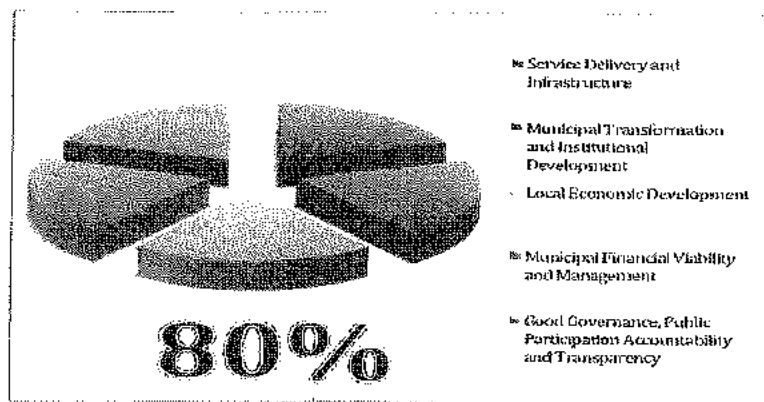
## 5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- 5.1 The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopted for the employees of the Employer;
- 5.2 The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the employees and service providers to perform to the standards required;
- 5.3 The Employer must consult the Employee about the specific performance standards and targets that will be included in the performance management system applicable to the Employee;

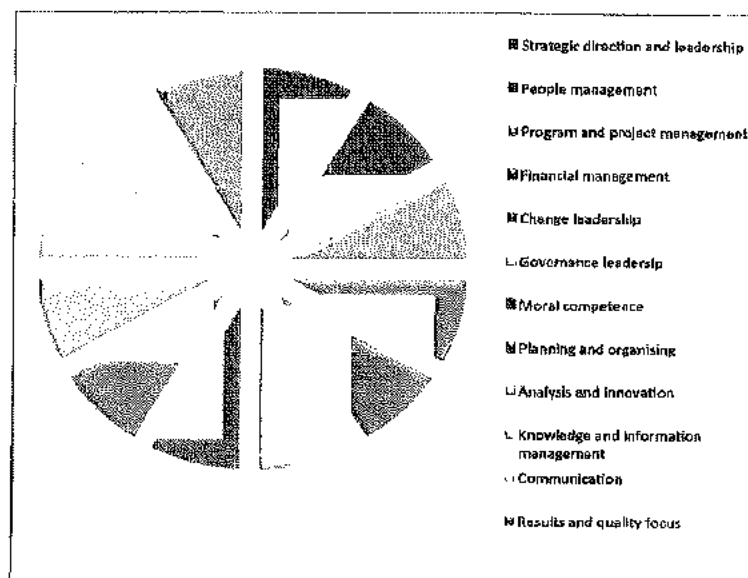



## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 5.4 The Employee undertakes to actively focus on the promotion and implementation of the key performance indicators (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework;
- 5.5 The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed shall consist of two components, Operational Performance and Competencies both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement;
- 5.6 The Employee's assessment will be based on his performance in terms of the outputs/outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan, which are linked to the KPAs, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:



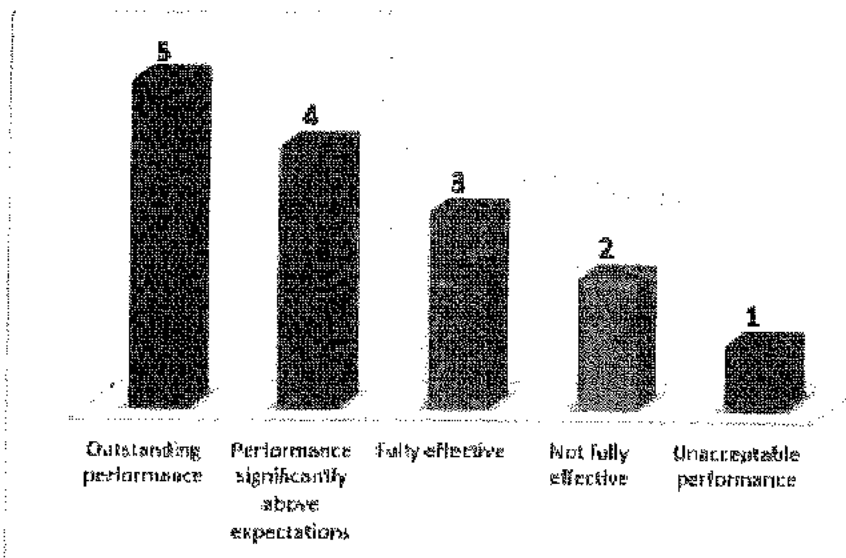
- 5.7 The Competencies will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. The Competencies are split into two groups, leading competencies (indicated in blue on the graph below) that drive strategic intent and direction and core competencies (indicated in green on the graph below), which drive the execution of the leading competencies.



## 6. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

- 6.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) to this Agreement sets out –
- 6.1.1 The standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and
  - 6.1.2 The intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.
- 6.2 Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force;
- 6.3 Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan as well as the actions agreed to and implementation must take place within set time frames;
- 6.4 The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as described in 6.6 – 6.13 below;
- 6.5 The Employee will submit quarterly performance reports (SDBIP) and a comprehensive annual performance report at the fourth evaluation at least one week prior to the performance assessment meetings to the Evaluation Panel Chairperson for distribution to the panel members for preparation purposes;
- 6.6 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan:
- 6.6.1 Each KPI or group of KPIs shall be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance targets have been met and with due regard to ad-hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPI;
  - 6.6.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.9 below shall be provided for each KPI or group of KPIs which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score;
  - 6.6.3 The Employee will submit his self-evaluation to the Employer prior to the formal assessment;
  - 6.6.4 In the instance where the employee could not perform due to reasons outside the control of the employer and employee, the KPI will not be considered during the evaluation. The employee should provide sufficient evidence in such instances; and
  - 6.6.5 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.7 Assessment of the Competencies:

- 6.7.1 Each Competency will be assessed in terms of the descriptions provided (Annexure B) on a 360 degree basis during the mid-year and year-end reviews and will inform the final score awarded by the evaluation committee. 360 degree means that the employee's peers and managers reporting to him will assess his/her Competencies;
  - 6.7.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.10 below shall be provided for each Competency which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score; and
  - 6.7.3 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.8 Overall rating
- 6.8.1 An overall rating is calculated by adding the overall scores as calculated in 6.6.5 and 6.7.3 above; and
  - 6.8.2 Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal.
- 6.9 The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPIs:

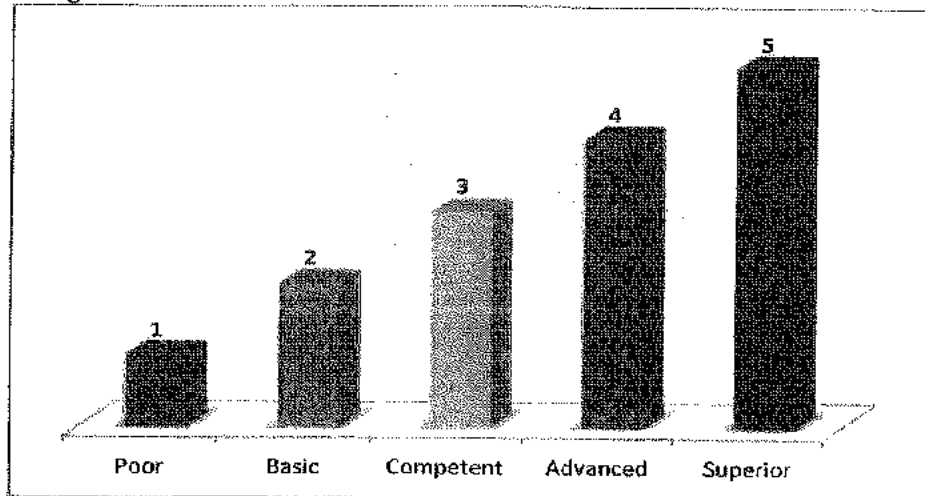


Terminology	Description
Outstanding performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
Performance significantly above expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and

Performance Agreement 2018/19

Terminology	Description
	fully achieved all others throughout the year.
<b>Fully effective</b>	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Not fully effective</b>	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Unacceptable performance</b>	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

6.10 The assessment of the competencies will be based on the following rating scale:



Achievement Level	Description
<b>Poor</b>	Do not apply the basic concepts and methods to proof a basic understanding of local government operations and requires extensive supervision and development interventions.
<b>Basic</b>	Applies basic concepts, methods, and understanding of local government operations, but requires supervision and development intervention.
<b>Competent</b>	Develops and applies more progressive concepts, methods and understanding. Plans and guides the work of others and executes progressive analysis.
<b>Advanced</b>	Develops and applies complex concepts, methods and understanding. Effectively directs and leads a group and executes in-depth analysis.
<b>Superior</b>	Has a comprehensive understanding of local government operations, critical in strategic shaping strategic direction and

*[Handwritten signatures and initials over the Dir. and MM labels]*

Achievement Level	Description
	change, develops and applies comprehensive concepts and methods.

- 6.11 For purposes of evaluating the performance of the Employee for the mid-year and year-end reviews, an evaluation panel constituted of the following persons will be established –
- 6.11.1 Municipal Manager;
- 6.11.2 Municipal Manager from another municipality;
- 6.11.3 Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee or in his/her absence thereof, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee; and
- 6.11.4 The Member of the Mayoral Committee (Portfolio Chairperson).
- 6.12 The Municipal Manager will evaluate the performance of the Employee as at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters; and
- 6.13 The Municipal Manager will give performance feedback to the Employee within five (5) working days after each quarterly and annual assessment meetings.

## 7. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

- 7.1 The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be reviewed on the following dates with the understanding that the reviews in the first and third quarter may be verbal if performance is satisfactory:

Quarter	Review Period	Review to be completed by
1	July - September	October 2018 (Informal)
2	October – December	February 2019
3	January – March	April 2019 (Informal)
4	April - June	September 2019

- 7.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the mid-year and year-end assessment meetings;
- 7.3 Performance feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance;
- 7.4 The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Annexure A from time to time for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made; and
- 7.5 The Employer may amend the provisions of Annexure A whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

amended as the case may be. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

## 8. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Annexure C. Such Plan may be implemented and/or amended as the case may be after the each assessment. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change or plan is made.

## 9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER

9.1 The Employer shall-

- 9.1.1 Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;
- 9.1.2 Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;
- 9.1.3 Work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;
- 9.1.4 On the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and
- 9.1.5 Make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time assisting him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

## 10. CONSULTATION

- 10.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of its powers will have amongst others-
  - 10.1.1 A direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;
  - 10.1.2 Commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and
  - 10.1.3 A substantial financial effect on the Employer.
- 10.2 The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in clause 12.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action with delay.

**11. REWARD**

- 11.1 The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for acknowledging outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance;
- 11.2 It is recorded that by mutual agreement the Parties have decided that no performance bonus will be paid to the Employee as the Employee's total cost of employment package is deemed to be adequate.

**12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES**

- 12.1 Where the Employer is, any time during the Employee's employment, not satisfied with the Employee's performance with respect to any matter dealt with in this Agreement, the Employer will give notice to the Employee to attend a meeting;
- 12.2 The Employee will have the opportunity at the meeting to satisfy the Employer of the measures being taken to ensure that his performance becomes satisfactory and any programme, including any dates, for implementing these measures;
- 12.3 Where there is a dispute or difference as to the performance of the Employee under this Agreement, the Parties will confer with a view to resolving the dispute or difference; and
- 12.4 In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer shall –
- 12.4.1 Provide systematic remedial or developmental support to assist the Employee to improve his performance; and
- 12.4.2 After appropriate performance counselling and having provided the necessary guidance and/or support as well as reasonable time for improvement in performance, the Employer may consider steps to terminate the contract of employment of the Employee on grounds of unfitness or incapacity to carry out his or her duties.

**13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- 13.1 In the event that the Employee is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Employer in terms of this Agreement, or where a dispute or difference arises as to the extent to which the Employee has achieved the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement, the Employee may within 3 (three) business days, meet with the Employer with a view to resolving the issue. The Employer will record the outcome of the meeting in writing;
- 13.2 If the Parties cannot resolve the issues within 10 (ten) business days, an independent arbitrator, acceptable to both parties, shall be appointed to resolve the matter within 30 (thirty) business days;

Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 13.3 In the instance where the matters referred to in 13.2 were not successfully resolved, the matter shall be referred to the Executive Mayor to mediate the issues within 30 (thirty) business days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee.
- 13.4 The decision of the Executive Mayor shall be final and binding on both parties; and
- 13.5 In the event that the mediation process contemplated above fails, the relevant clause of the Contract of Employment shall apply.

14. GENERAL

- 14.1 The contents of this agreement and the outcome of any review conducted in terms of Annexure A may be made available to the public by the Employer; and
- 14.2 Nothing in this agreement diminishes the obligations, duties or accountabilities of the Employee in terms of his contract of employment, or the effects of existing or new regulations, circulars, policies, directives or other instruments.

Thus done and signed at Secunani on the 20<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. L. Louw
- 2. P. Phisoana



[Signature]  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Dir.: [Signature] MM: \_\_\_\_\_



Performance Agreement 2018/19

Thus done and signed at Hermanus on the 18 day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. 
- 2. 

  
DIRECTOR

Dir.:  MM: 

2018/19  
Annexure A Director: IP

---

### Performance Plan



**Director: Infrastructure & Planning**

The Performance Plan sets out:

- a) Key Performance Areas that the employee should focus on, performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within a specific timeframe; and
- b) The Competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014.



**KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

The key performance areas, the performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within the agreed timeframe are described below. The assessment of these performance indicators will account for **eighty percent** of the total employee assessment score.

RefNo	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Targets				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Building services	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Electricity services and street lighting	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Engineering services	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Engineering planning	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Property administration	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Town planning	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	4

2018/19  
Annexure A Director: IP

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI) and special development	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL 3	Basic Service Delivery	Quality of effluent comply 90% with general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	92.93%	Report from Directorate Infrastructure (WISA) compiled from independent laboratory test results	90%	90%	90%	90%	4
TL 4	Basic Service Delivery	Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	98.97%	Independent Laboratory test results	95%	95%	95%	95%	4
TL 20	Basic Service Delivery	Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} x 100}	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.37%	Electricity losses Excel spreadsheet from Manager: costing and Reports in Finance Directorate	0%	0%	0%	7.5%	4
TL 21	Basic Service Delivery	Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2018	Report submitted	1	Letter of submission of Water Services Audit to DWS	0	1	0	0	4
TL 39	Basic Service Delivery	100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2019 (Actual MIG expenditure/ Allocation received)	% expenditure of allocated MIG funds	100%	Monthly MIG report	5	40	62.4	100	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Respond to 90% of all citizen queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system	% responded to within 14 days	New kpi	Collaborator report	90%	90%	90%	90%	4

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Targets				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
		(Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period)							
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Apply proper procurement practices with the adherence to the approved SCM policy to promote good governance and to be effective in delivering services	Planning schedules for procuring timeframes for the financial year submitted by end June 2019	2	0	0	0	1	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Departmental Annual Report prepared and submitted by the end of July 2018	Report submitted by July	1	0	0	0	0	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement internal audit queries, where applicable, within the agreed upon timeframe (Actual queries implemented divided by queries received)	% of queries rectified	80%	85%	85%	85%	85%	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement Council resolutions within the required Council item target date (Actual resolutions implemented divided by resolutions assigned to the directorate)	% of Council resolutions implemented	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Report quarterly to the MM on corrective measures implemented to reduce risk areas	Number of risk management reports submitted	4	1	1	1	1	4

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Targets				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Verify correctness of the quarterly report on the performance of all contracts for service providers in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and submit to SCM	Number of reports verified	4	1	1	1	1	4
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of the capital budget spent	96.15%	5%	20%	55%	95%	4
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved operational budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved operational budget)	% of the operational budget spent	94.92%	20%	40%	60%	95%	4
									80

**COMPETENCIES**

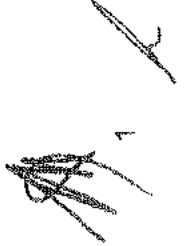
The competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014. The assessment of these competencies will account for twenty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Annexure B describes the different achievement levels for each Competency and should therefore form part of this section of the Performance Plan.

Competency	Definition	Weight
<b>LEADING COPETENCIES</b>		
Strategic direction and leadership	<p>Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact and influence</li> <li>• Institutional performance management</li> <li>• Strategic planning and management</li> <li>• Organisational awareness</li> </ul>	1.67
People management	<p>Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human capital planning and development</li> <li>• Diversity management</li> <li>• Employee relations management</li> <li>• Negotiation and dispute management</li> </ul>	1.67
Programme and project management	<p>Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program and project planning and implementation</li> <li>• Service delivery management</li> <li>• Program and project monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Financial management	<p>Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget planning and execution</li> </ul>	1.67

Competency	Definition	Weight
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial strategy and delivery</li> <li>Financial reporting and delivery</li> </ul>	
Change leadership	<p>Able to direct and initiate transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change vision and strategy</li> <li>Process design and improvement</li> <li>Change impact monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Governance leadership	<p>Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy formulation</li> <li>Risk and compliance management</li> <li>Cooperative governance</li> </ul>	1.67
<b>CORE COMPETENCIES</b>		
Moral competence	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and display behaviour that reflects moral competence.	1.67
Planning and organising	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk.	1.67
Analysis and innovation	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives.	1.67
Knowledge and information management	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	1.67
Communication	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome.	1.67
Results and quality focus	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistency striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives.	1.67
	TOTAL	20

## Competency Framework



Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Strategic Direction and Leadership		
Competency Definition	Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic Institutional mandate		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand institutional and departmental strategic objectives, but lacks the ability to inspire others to achieve set mandate</li> <li>• Describe how specific tasks link to institutional strategies but has limited influence in directing strategy</li> <li>• Has a basic understanding of institutional performance management, but lacks the ability to integrate systems into a collective whole</li> <li>• Demonstrate a basic understanding of key decision-makers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Give direction to a team in realising the institution's strategic mandate and set objectives</li> <li>• Has a positive impact and influence on the morale, engagement and participation of team members</li> <li>• Develop actions plans to execute and guide strategy implementation</li> <li>• Assist in defining performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>• Displays an awareness of institutional structures and political factors</li> <li>• Effectively communicate barriers to execution to relevant parties</li> <li>• Provide guidance to all stakeholders in the achievement of the strategic mandate</li> <li>• Understand the aim and objectives of the institution and relate it to own work</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate all activities to determine value and alignment to strategic intent</li> <li>• Display in-depth knowledge and understanding of strategic planning</li> <li>• Align strategy and goals across all functional areas</li> <li>• Actively define performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>• Consistently challenge strategic plans to ensure relevance</li> <li>• Understand institutional structures and political factors, and the consequences of actions</li> <li>• Empower others to follow strategic direction and deal with complex situations</li> <li>• Guide the institution through complex and ambiguous concern</li> <li>• Use understanding of power relationships and dynamic tensions among key players to frame communications and develop strategies, positions and alliances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure and position the institution to local government priorities</li> <li>• Actively use in-depth knowledge and understanding to develop and implement a comprehensive institutional framework</li> <li>• Hold self accountable for strategy execution and results</li> <li>• Provide impact and influence through building and maintaining strategic relationships</li> <li>• Create an environment that facilitates loyalty and innovation Display a superior level of self-discipline and integrity in actions</li> <li>• Integrate various systems into a collective whole to optimise institutional performance management</li> <li>• Uses understanding of competing interests to manoeuvre successfully to a win/win outcome</li> </ul>

AA

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	People Management		
Competency Definition	Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participate in team goal-setting and problem solving</li> <li>• Interact and collaborate with people of diverse backgrounds</li> <li>• Aware of guidelines for employee development, but requires support in implementing development initiatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek opportunities to increase team contribution and responsibility</li> <li>• Respect and support the diverse nature of others and be aware of the benefits of a diverse approach</li> <li>• Effectively delegate tasks and empower others to increase contribution and execute functions optimally</li> <li>• Apply relevant employee legislation fairly and consistently</li> <li>• Facilitate team goal-setting and problem-solving</li> <li>• Effectively identify capacity requirements to fulfill the strategic mandate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify ineffective team and work processes and recommend remedial interventions</li> <li>• Recognise and reward effective and desired behaviour</li> <li>• Provide mentoring and guidance to others in order to increase personal effectiveness</li> <li>• Identify development and learning needs within the team</li> <li>• Build a work environment conducive to sharing, innovation, ethical behaviour and professionalism</li> <li>• Inspire a culture of performance excellence by giving positive and constructive feedback to the team</li> <li>• Achieve agreement or consensus in adversarial environments</li> <li>• Lead and unite diverse teams across divisions to achieve institutional objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and incorporate best practice people management processes, approaches and tools across the institution</li> <li>• Foster a culture of discipline, responsibility and accountability</li> <li>• Understand the impact of diversity in performance and actively incorporate a diversity strategy in the institution</li> <li>• Develop comprehensive integrated strategies and approaches to human capital development and management</li> <li>• Actively identify trends and predict capacity requirements to facilitate unified transition and performance management</li> </ul>

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Program and Project Management			
Competency Definition	Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate projects after approval from higher authorities</li> <li>• Understand procedures of program and project management methodology, implications and stakeholder involvement</li> <li>• Understand the rational of projects in relation to the institution's strategic objectives</li> <li>• Document and communicate factors and risk associated with own work</li> <li>• Use results and approaches of successful project implementation as guide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish broad stakeholder involvement and communicate the project status and key milestones</li> <li>• Define the roles and responsibilities of the project team and create clarity around expectations</li> <li>• Find a balance between project deadline and the quality of deliverables</li> <li>• Identify appropriate project resources to facilitate the effective completion of the deliverables</li> <li>• Comply with statutory requirements and apply policies in a consistent manner</li> <li>• Monitor progress and use of resources and make needed adjustments to timelines, steps, and resource allocation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage multiple programs and balance priorities and conflicts according to institutional goals</li> <li>• Apply effective risk management strategies through impact assessment and resource requirements</li> <li>• Modify project scope and budget when required without compromising the quality and objectives of the project</li> <li>• Involve top-level authorities and relevant stakeholders in seeking project buy-in</li> <li>• Identify and apply contemporary project management methodology</li> <li>• Influence and motivate project team to deliver exceptional results</li> <li>• Monitor policy implementation and apply procedures to manage risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand and conceptualise the long-term implications of desired project outcomes</li> <li>• Direct a comprehensive strategic macro and micro analysis and scope projects accordingly to realise institutional objectives</li> <li>• Consider and initiate projects that focus on achievement of the long-term objectives</li> <li>• Influence people in positions of authority to implement outcomes of projects</li> <li>• Lead and direct translation of policy into workable actions plans</li> <li>• Ensures that programs are monitored to track progress and optimal resource utilisation, and that adjustments are made as needed</li> </ul>	

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Financial Management			
Competency Definition	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand basic financial concepts and methods as they relate to institutional processes and activities</li> <li>• Display awareness into the various sources of financial data, reporting mechanisms, financial governance, processes and systems</li> <li>• Understand the importance of financial accountability</li> <li>• Understand the importance of asset control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhibit knowledge of general financial concepts, planning, budgeting, and forecasting and how they interrelate</li> <li>• Assess, identify and manage financial risks</li> <li>• Assume a cost-saving approach to financial management</li> <li>• Prepare financial reports based on specified formats</li> <li>• Consider and understand the financial implications of decisions and suggestions</li> <li>• Ensure that delegation and instructions as required by National Treasury guidelines are reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Identify and implement proper monitoring and evaluation practices to ensure appropriate spending against budget</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take active ownership of planning, budgeting, and forecast processes and provides credible answers to queries within own responsibility</li> <li>• Prepare budgets that are aligned to the strategic objectives of the institution</li> <li>• Address complex budgeting and financial management concerns</li> <li>• Put systems and processes in place to enhance the quality and integrity of financial management practices</li> <li>• Advise on policies and procedures regarding asset control</li> <li>• Promote National Treasury's regulatory framework for Financial Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop planning tools to assist in evaluating and monitoring future expenditure trends</li> <li>• Set budget frameworks for the institution</li> <li>• Set strategic direction for the institution on expenditure and other financial processes</li> <li>• Build and nurture partnerships to improve financial management and achieve financial savings</li> <li>• Actively identify and implement new methods to improve asset control</li> <li>• Display professionalism in dealing with financial data and processes</li> </ul>	

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Change Leadership		
Competency Definition	Able to direct and initiate institutional transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display an awareness of change interventions, and the benefits of transformation initiatives</li> <li>• Able to identify basic needs for change</li> <li>• Identify gaps between the current and desired state</li> <li>• Identify potential risk and challenges to transformation, including resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Participate in change programs and piloting change interventions</li> <li>• Understand the impact of change interventions on the institution within the broader scope of Local Government.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform an analysis of the change impact on the social, political and economic environment</li> <li>• Maintain calm and focus during change</li> <li>• Able to assist team members during change and keep them focused on the deliverables</li> <li>• Volunteer to lead change efforts outside of own work team</li> <li>• Able to gain buy-in and approval for change from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify change readiness levels and assist in resolving resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Design change interventions that are aligned with the institution's strategic objectives and goals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively monitor change impact and results and convey progress to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Secure buy-in and sponsorship for change initiatives</li> <li>• Continuously evaluate change strategy and design and introduce new approaches to enhance the institution's effectiveness</li> <li>• Build and nurture relationships with various stakeholders to establish strategic alliance in facilitating change</li> <li>• Take the lead in impactful change programs</li> <li>• Benchmark change interventions against best change practices</li> <li>• Understand the impact and psychology of change, and put remedial interventions in place to facilitate effective transformation</li> <li>• Take calculated risk and seek new ideas from best practice scenarios, and identify the potential for implementation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsor change agents and create a network of change leaders who support the interventions</li> <li>• Actively adapt current structures and processes to incorporate the change interventions</li> <li>• Mentor and guide team members on the effects of change, resistance factors and how to integrate change</li> <li>• Motivate and inspire others around change initiatives</li> </ul>

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Governance Leadership			
Competency Definition	Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a basic awareness of risk, compliance and governance factors but guidance and development in implementing such requirements</li> <li>• Understand the structure of cooperative government but requires guidance on fostering workable relationships between stakeholders</li> <li>• Provide input into policy formulation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a thorough understanding of governance and risk and compliance factors and implement plans to address these</li> <li>• Demonstrate understanding of the techniques and processes for optimising risk taking decisions within the institution</li> <li>• Actively drive policy formulation within the institution to ensure the achievement of objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to link risk initiatives into key institutional objectives and drivers</li> <li>• Identify, analyse and measure risk, create valid risk forecasts, and map risk profiles</li> <li>• Apply risk control methodology and approaches to prevent and reduce risk that impede on the achievement of institutional objectives</li> <li>• Demonstrate a thorough understanding of risk retention plans</li> <li>• Identify and implement comprehensive risk management systems and processes</li> <li>• Implement and monitor the formulation of policies, identify and analyse constraints and challenges with implementation and provide recommendations for improvement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate a high level of commitment in complying with governance requirements</li> <li>• Implement governance and compliance strategy to ensure achievement of institutional objectives within the legislative framework</li> <li>• Able to advise Local Government on risk management strategies, best practice interventions and compliance management</li> <li>• Able to forge positive relationships on cooperative governance level to enhance the effectiveness of Local government</li> <li>• Able to shape, direct and drive the formulation of policies on a macro level</li> </ul>	

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Moral Competence		
Competency Definition	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and consistently display behaviour that reflects moral competence		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Realise the impact of acting with integrity, but requires guidance and development in implementing principles</li> <li>• Follow the basic rules and regulations of the institution</li> <li>• Able to identify basic moral situations, but requires guidance and development in understanding and reasoning with moral intent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct self in alignment with the values of Local Government and the institution</li> <li>• Able to openly admit own mistakes and weaknesses and seek assistance from others when unable to deliver</li> <li>• Actively report fraudulent activity and corruption within local government</li> <li>• Understand and honour the confidential nature of matters without seeking personal gain</li> <li>• Able to deal with situations of conflict of interest promptly and in the best interest of local government</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify, develop, and apply measures of self-correction</li> <li>• Able to gain trust and respect through aligning actions with commitments</li> <li>• Make proposals and recommendations that are transparent and gain the approval of relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Present values, beliefs and ideas that are congruent with the institution's rules and regulations</li> <li>• Takes an active stance against corruption and dishonesty when noted</li> <li>• Actively promote the value of the institution to internal and external stakeholders</li> <li>• Able to work in unity with a team and not seek personal gain</li> <li>• Apply universal moral principles consistently to achieve moral decisions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create an environment conducive of moral practices</li> <li>• Actively develop and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption</li> <li>• Set integrity standards and shared accountability measures across the institution to support the objectives of local government</li> <li>• Take responsibility for own actions and decisions, even if the consequences are unfavourable</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Planning and Organising		
Competency Definition	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to follow basic plans and organise tasks around set objectives</li> <li>• Understand the process of planning and organising but requires guidance and development in providing detailed and comprehensive plans</li> <li>• Able to follow existing plans and ensure that objectives are met</li> <li>• Focus on short-term objectives in developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Arrange information and resources required for a task, but require further structure and organisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively and appropriately organise information and resources required for a task</li> <li>• Recognise the urgency and importance of tasks</li> <li>• Balance short and long-term plans and goals and incorporate into the team's performance objectives</li> <li>• Schedule tasks to ensure they are performed within budget and with efficient use of time and resources</li> <li>• Measures progress and monitor performance results</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to define institutional objectives, develop comprehensive plans, integrate and coordinate activities, and assign appropriate resources for successful implementation</li> <li>• Identify in advance required stages and actions to complete tasks and projects</li> <li>• Schedule realistic timelines, objectives and milestones for tasks and projects</li> <li>• Produce clear, detailed and comprehensive plans to achieve institutional objectives</li> <li>• Identify possible risk factors and design and implement appropriate contingency plans</li> <li>• Adapt plans in light of changing circumstances</li> <li>• Prioritise tasks and projects according to their relevant urgency and importance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on broad strategies and initiatives when developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Able to project and forecast short, medium and long term requirements of the institution and local government</li> <li>• Translate policy into relevant projects to facilitate the achievement of institutional objectives</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Analysis and Innovation		
Competency Definition	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the basic operation of analysis, but lack detail and thoroughness</li> <li>• Able to balance independent analysis with requesting assistance from others</li> <li>• Recommend new ways to perform tasks within own function</li> <li>• Propose simple remedial interventions that marginally challenges the status quo</li> <li>• Listen to the ideas and perspectives of others and explore opportunities to enhance such innovative thinking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate logical problem solving techniques and approaches and provide rationale for recommendations</li> <li>• Demonstrate objectivity, insight, and thoroughness when analysing problems</li> <li>• Able to break down complex problems into manageable parts and identify solutions</li> <li>• Consult internal and external stakeholders on opportunities to improve processes and service delivery</li> <li>• Clearly communicate the benefits of new opportunities and innovative solutions to stakeholders</li> <li>• Continuously identify opportunities to enhance internal processes</li> <li>• Identify and analyse opportunities conducive to innovative approaches and propose remedial intervention</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coaches team members on analytical and innovative approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Engage with appropriate individuals in analysing and resolving complex problems</li> <li>• Identify solutions on various areas in the Institution</li> <li>• Formulate and implement new ideas throughout the institution</li> <li>• Able to gain approval and buy-in for proposed interventions from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify trends and best practices in process and service delivery and propose institutional application</li> <li>• Continuously engage in research to identify client needs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate complex analytical and problem solving approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Create an environment conducive to analytical and fact-based problem-solving</li> <li>• Analyse, recommend solutions and monitor trends in key challenges to prevent and manage occurrence</li> <li>• Create an environment that fosters innovative thinking and follows a learning organisation approach</li> <li>• Be a thought leader on innovative customer service delivery, and process optimisation</li> <li>• Play an active role in sharing best practice solutions and engage in national and international local government seminars and conferences</li> </ul>

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster		Core Competencies	
Competency Name		Knowledge and Information Management	
Competency Definition		Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collect, categorise and track relevant information required for specific tasks and projects</li> <li>• Analyse and interpret information to draw conclusions</li> <li>• Seek new sources of information to increase the knowledge base</li> <li>• Regularly share information and knowledge with internal stakeholders and team members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use appropriate information systems and technology to manage institutional knowledge and information sharing</li> <li>• Evaluate data from various sources and use information effectively to influence decisions and provide solutions</li> <li>• Actively create mechanisms and structures for sharing of information</li> <li>• Use external and internal resources to research and provide relevant and cutting-edge knowledge to enhance institutional effectiveness and efficiency</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively predict future information and knowledge management requirements and systems</li> <li>• Develop standards and processes to meet future knowledge management needs</li> <li>• Share and promote best-practice knowledge management across various institutions</li> <li>• Establish accurate measures and monitoring systems for knowledge and information management</li> <li>• Create a culture conducive of learning and knowledge sharing</li> <li>• Hold regular knowledge and information sharing sessions to elicit new ideas and share best practice approaches</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create and support a vision and culture where team members are empowered to seek, gain and share knowledge and information</li> <li>• Establish partnerships across local government to facilitate knowledge management</li> <li>• Demonstrate a mature approach to knowledge and information sharing with an abundance and assistance approach</li> <li>• Recognise and exploit knowledge points in interactions with internal and external stakeholders</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Communication		
Competency Definition	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate an understanding for communication levers and tools appropriate for the audience, but requires guidance in utilising such tools</li> <li>• Express ideas in a clear and focused manner, but does not always take the needs of the audience into consideration</li> <li>• Disseminate and convey information and knowledge adequately</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Express ideas to individuals and groups in formal and informal settings in a manner that is interesting and motivating</li> <li>• Able to understand, tolerate and appreciate diverse perspectives, attitudes and beliefs</li> <li>• Adapt communication content and style to suit the audience and facilitate optimal information transfer</li> <li>• Deliver content in a manner that gains support, commitment and agreement from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Compile clear, focused, concise and well-structured written documents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively communicate high-risk and sensitive matters to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Develop a well-defined communication strategy</li> <li>• Balance political perspectives with institutional needs when communicating viewpoints on complex issues</li> <li>• Able to effectively direct negotiations around complex matters and arrive at a win-win situation that promotes Batho Pele principles</li> <li>• Market and promote the institution to external stakeholders and seek to enhance a positive image of the institution</li> <li>• Able to communicate with the media with high levels of moral competence and discipline</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regarded as a specialist in negotiations and representing the institution</li> <li>• Able to inspire and motivate others through positive communication that is impactful and relevant</li> <li>• Creates an environment conducive to transparent and productive communication and critical and appreciative conversations</li> <li>• Able to coordinate negotiations at different levels within local government and externally</li> </ul>

Cluster		Core Competencies	
Competency Name		Results and Quality Focus	
Competency Definition		Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistently striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand quality of work but requires guidance in attending to important matters</li> <li>• Show a basic commitment to achieving the correct results</li> <li>• Produce the minimum level of results required in the role</li> <li>• Produce outcomes that is of a good standard</li> <li>• Focus on the quantity of output but requires development in incorporating the quality of work</li> <li>• Produce quality work in general circumstances, but fails to meet expectation when under pressure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on high-priority actions and does not become distracted by lower-priority activities</li> <li>• Display firm commitment and pride in achieving the correct results</li> <li>• Set quality standards and design processes and tasks around achieving set standards</li> <li>• Produce output of high quality</li> <li>• Able to balance the quantity and quality of results in order to achieve objectives</li> <li>• Monitors progress, quality of work, and use of resources; provide status updates, and make adjustments as needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistently verify own standards and outcomes to ensure quality output</li> <li>• Focus on the end result and avoids being distracted</li> <li>• Demonstrate a determined and committed approach to achieving results and quality standards</li> <li>• Follow task and projects through to completion</li> <li>• Set challenging goals and objectives to self and team and display commitment to achieving expectations</li> <li>• Maintain a focus on quality outputs when placed under pressure</li> <li>• Establishing institutional systems for managing and assigning work, defining responsibilities, tracking, monitoring and measuring success, evaluating and valuing the work of the institution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coach and guide others to exceed quality standards and results</li> <li>• Develop challenging, client-focused goals and sets high standards for personal performance</li> <li>• Commit to exceed the results and quality standards, monitor own performance and implement remedial interventions when required</li> <li>• Work with team to set ambitious and challenging team goals, communicating long- and short-term expectations</li> <li>• Take appropriate risks to accomplish goals</li> <li>• Overcome setbacks and adjust action plans to realise goals</li> <li>• Focus people on critical activities that yield a high impact</li> </ul>

**Personal Development Plan**

**Director: Infrastructure & Planning**

112/258



Annexure C 2018/19

Skills Performance Gap	Outcomes Expected	Suggested training and/or development activity	Suggested mode of delivery	Suggested Time Frames	Work opportunity created to practice skill/development area	Support Person
1.						
2.						
3.						

Signed and accepted by the Employee



Date:

18/6/2018

Signed by the Municipal Manager on behalf of the Municipality



Date:

20/6/2018

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY**

**Performance Agreement  
for the financial year  
1 July 2018 – 30 June 2019**

**DIRECTOR: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

Performance Agreement 2018/19

Performance agreement made and entered into by and between

The Overstrand Municipality and represented by Coenie Groenewald, the Municipal Manager (*herein and after referred as Employer*)

and

Solomzi Madikane, the Director: Local economic development (*herein and after referred as Employee*) for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

Where as

- a. The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred as "the Parties";
- b. Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Contract of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the Parties to conclude an annual performance agreement;
- c. The Parties wish to ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will promote local government goals; and
- d. The Parties wish to ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

**1. INTERPRETATION**

1.1 In this Agreement the followings terms will have the meaning ascribed thereto:

1.1.1 "this Agreement" – means the performance agreement between the Employer and the employee and the Annexures thereto;

1.1.2 "the Executive Authority" – means the Mayoral Committee of the Municipality constituted in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("the Structures Act") as represented by its chairperson, the Executive Mayor;

1.1.3 "the Employee" means the Director appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Structures Act;

1.1.4 "the Employer" means Overstrand Municipality; and

1.1.5 "the Parties" means the Employer and Employee.

Performance Agreement 2018/19

---

**2. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT**

- 2.1 To comply with the provisions of Section 57(1)(b),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Contract of Employment entered into between the Parties;
- 2.2 To specify objectives and targets established for the Employee and to communicate to the Employee the Employer's expectations of the Employee's performance targets and accountabilities;
- 2.3 To specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (Annexure A);
- 2.4 To monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs and outcomes;
- 2.5 To establish a transparent and accountable working relationship;
- 2.6 To appropriately reward the employee in accordance with section 11 of this agreement; and
- 2.7 To give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining improved service delivery.

**3. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION**

- 3.1 This Agreement will commence on 01 July 2018 and will remain in force until 30 June 2019 where-after a new Performance Agreement shall be concluded between the parties for the next financial year or any portion thereof;
- 3.2 The Parties will conclude a new Performance Agreement that replaces this Agreement at least once a year by not later than 31<sup>st</sup> of July of the succeeding financial year;
- 3.3 This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason;
- 3.4 If at any time during the validity of the agreement the work environment alters to the extent that the contents of the agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents must by mutual agreement between the parties, immediately be revised; and
- 3.5 Any significant amendments or deviations must take cognizance of the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Municipal Systems Act and Regulation 4(5) of the Regulations.

## Performance Agreement 2010/19

**4. PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

- 4.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) sets out –
- 4.1.1 The performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee;
  - 4.1.2 The timeframes within which those performance objectives and targets must be met; and
  - 4.1.3 The competencies (Annexure B – definitions in terms of Regulation 21 of 17 January 2014) required to operate effectively as senior managers in the local government environment.
- 4.2 The performance objectives and targets reflected in Annexure A are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include:
- 4.2.1 Key objectives that describe the main tasks that need to be done;
  - 4.2.2 Key performance indicators that provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved;
  - 4.2.3 Target dates that describe the timeframe in which the targets must be achieved; and
  - 4.2.4 Weightings showing the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.
- 4.3 The Personal Development Plan (Annexure C) sets out the Employee's personal development requirements in line with the objectives and targets of the Employer; and
- 4.4 The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

**5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

- 5.1 The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopted for the employees of the Employer;
- 5.2 The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the employees and service providers to perform to the standards required;

4

Dir.:

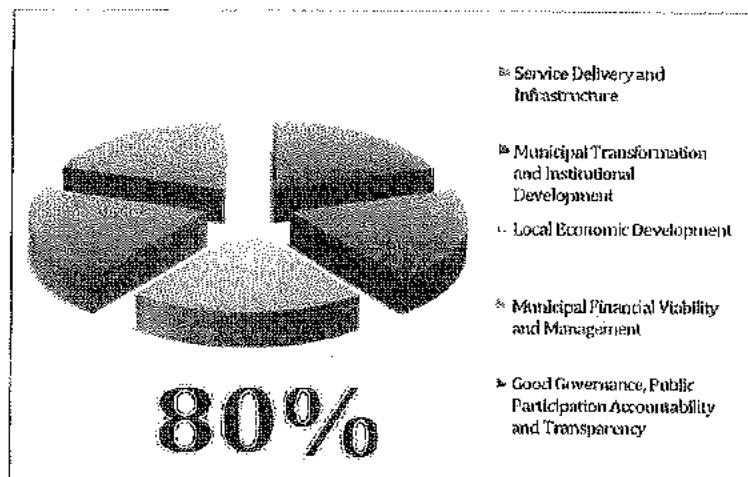


MM:



## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 5.3 The Employer must consult the Employee about the specific performance standards and targets that will be included in the performance management system applicable to the Employee;
- 5.4 The Employee undertakes to actively focus on the promotion and implementation of the key performance indicators (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework;
- 5.5 The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed shall consist of two components, Operational Performance and Competencies both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement;
- 5.6 The Employee's assessment will be based on his performance in terms of the outputs/outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan, which are linked to the KPAs, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:



- 5.7 The Competencies will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. The Competencies are split into two groups, leading competencies (indicated in blue on the graph below) that drive strategic intent and direction and core competencies (indicated in green on the graph below), which drive the execution of the leading competencies.

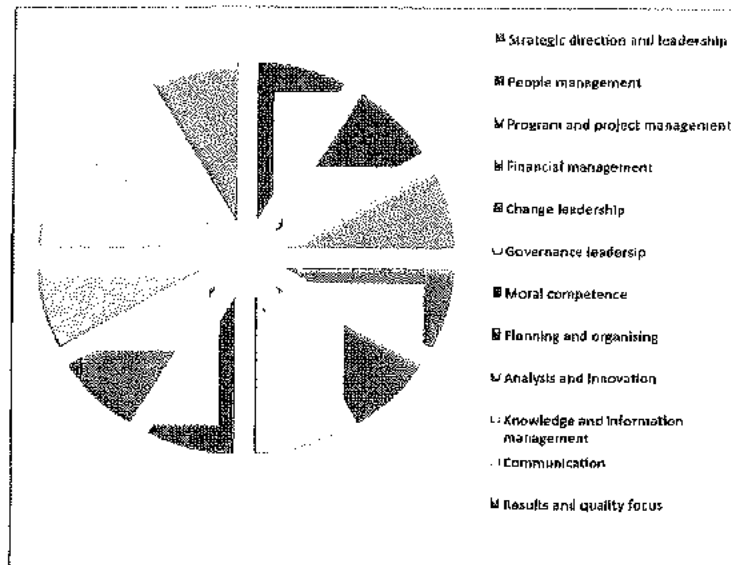
5

Dir.:

MM:

MP  
AHR

## Performance Agreement 2018/19



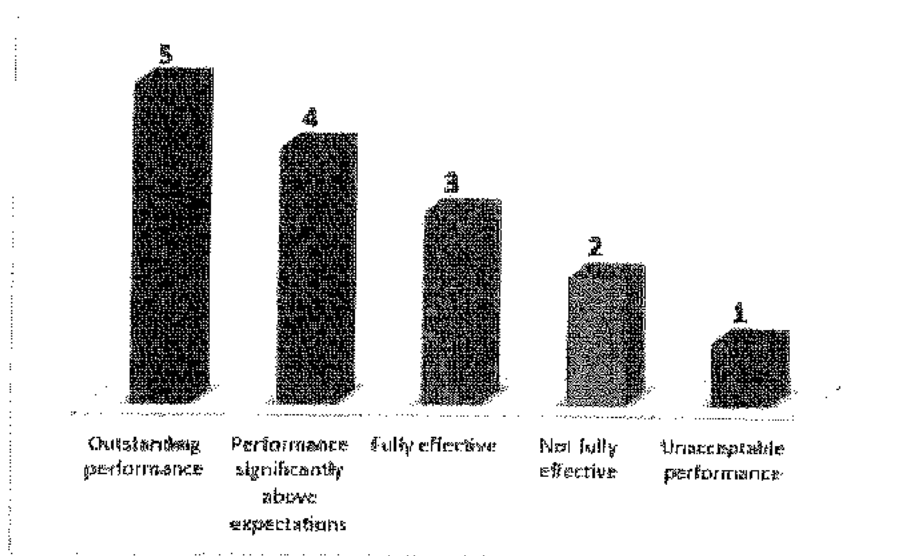
## 6. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

- 6.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) to this Agreement sets out –
- 6.1.1 The standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and
- 6.1.2 The intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.
- 6.2 Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force;
- 6.3 Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan as well as the actions agreed to and implementation must take place within set time frames;
- 6.4 The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as described in 6.6 – 6.13 below;
- 6.5 The Employee will submit quarterly performance reports (SDBIP) and a comprehensive annual performance report at the fourth evaluation at least one week prior to the performance assessment meetings to the Evaluation Panel Chairperson for distribution to the panel members for preparation purposes;
- 6.6 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan;

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 6.6.1 Each KPI or group of KPIs shall be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance targets have been met and with due regard to ad-hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPI;
- 6.6.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.9 below shall be provided for each KPI or group of KPIs which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score;
- 6.6.3 The Employee will submit his self-evaluation to the Employer prior to the formal assessment;
- 6.6.4 In the instance where the employee could not perform due to reasons outside the control of the employer and employee, the KPI will not be considered during the evaluation. The employee should provide sufficient evidence in such instances; and
- 6.6.5 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.7 Assessment of the Competencies:
- 6.7.1 Each Competency will be assessed in terms of the descriptions provided (Annexure B) on a 360 degree basis during the mid-year and year-end reviews and will inform the final score awarded by the evaluation committee. 360 degree means that the employee's peers and managers reporting to him will assess his/her Competencies;
- 6.7.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.10 below shall be provided for each Competency which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score; and
- 6.7.3 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.8 Overall rating
- 6.8.1 An overall rating is calculated by adding the overall scores as calculated in 6.6.5 and 6.7.3 above; and
- 6.8.2 Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal.
- 6.9 The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPIs:

Performance Agreement 2018/19



Terminology	Description
<b>Outstanding performance</b>	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
<b>Performance significantly above expectations</b>	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
<b>Fully effective</b>	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Not fully effective</b>	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Unacceptable performance</b>	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

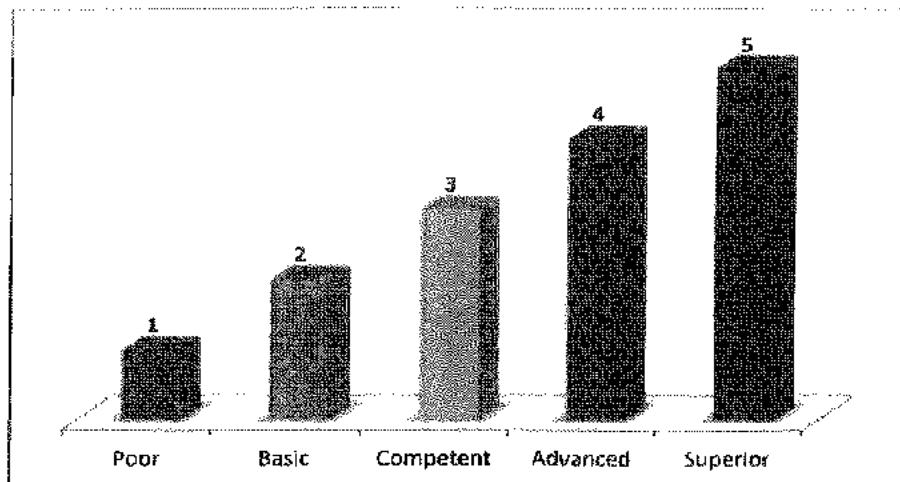
6.10 The assessment of the competencies will be based on the following rating scale:

8

Dir.:  MM: 

## Performance Agreement 2018/19



Achievement Level	Description
Poor	Do not apply the basic concepts and methods to proof a basic understanding of local government operations and requires extensive supervision and development interventions.
Basic	Applies basic concepts, methods, and understanding of local government operations, but requires supervision and development intervention.
Competent	Develops and applies more progressive concepts, methods and understanding. Plans and guides the work of others and executes progressive analysis.
Advanced	Develops and applies complex concepts, methods and understanding. Effectively directs and leads a group and executes in-depth analysis.
Superior	Has a comprehensive understanding of local government operations, critical in strategic shaping direction and change, develops and applies comprehensive concepts and methods.

- 6.11 For purposes of evaluating the performance of the Employee for the mid-year and year-end reviews, an evaluation panel constituted of the following persons will be established –
- 6.11.1 Municipal Manager;
  - 6.11.2 Municipal Manager from another municipality;
  - 6.11.3 Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee or in his/her absence thereof, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee; and
  - 6.11.4 The Member of the Mayoral Committee (Portfolio Chairperson).
- 6.12 The Municipal Manager will evaluate the performance of the Employee as at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters; and

Performance Agreement 2018/19

---

- 6.13 The Municipal Manager will give performance feedback to the Employee within five (5) working days after each quarterly and annual assessment meetings.

**7. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REVIEWS**

- 7.1 The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be reviewed on the following dates with the understanding that the reviews in the first and third quarter may be verbal if performance is satisfactory:

Quarter	Review Period	Review to be completed by
1	July - September	October 2018 (informal)
2	October - December	February 2019
3	January - March	April 2019 (Informal)
4	April - June	September 2019




- 7.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the mid-year and year-end assessment meetings;
- 7.3 Performance feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance;
- 7.4 The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Annexure A from time to time for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made; and
- 7.5 The Employer may amend the provisions of Annexure A whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or amended as the case may be. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

**8. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Annexure C. Such Plan may be implemented and/or amended as the case may be after the each assessment. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change or plan is made.

**9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER**

- 9.1 The Employer shall-
- 9.1.1 Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 9.1.2 Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;
- 9.1.3 Work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;
- 9.1.4 On the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and
- 9.1.5 Make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time assisting him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

**10. CONSULTATION**

- 10.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of its powers will have amongst others-
  - 10.1.1 A direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;
  - 10.1.2 Commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and
  - 10.1.3 A substantial financial effect on the Employer.
- 10.2 The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in clause 12.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action with delay.

**11. REWARD**

- 11.1 The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for acknowledging outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance;
- 11.2 It is recorded that by mutual agreement the Parties have decided that no performance bonus will be paid to the Employee as the Employee's total cost of employment package is deemed to be adequate.

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

**12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES**

- 12.1 Where the Employer is, any time during the Employee's employment, not satisfied with the Employee's performance with respect to any matter dealt with in this Agreement, the Employer will give notice to the Employee to attend a meeting;
- 12.2 The Employee will have the opportunity at the meeting to satisfy the Employer of the measures being taken to ensure that his performance becomes satisfactory and any programme, including any dates, for implementing these measures;
- 12.3 Where there is a dispute or difference as to the performance of the Employee under this Agreement, the Parties will confer with a view to resolving the dispute or difference; and
- 12.4 In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer shall --
- 12.4.1 Provide systematic remedial or developmental support to assist the Employee to improve his performance; and
- 12.4.2 After appropriate performance counselling and having provided the necessary guidance and/or support as well as reasonable time for improvement in performance, the Employer may consider steps to terminate the contract of employment of the Employee on grounds of unfitness or incapacity to carry out his or her duties.

**13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- 13.1 In the event that the Employee is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Employer in terms of this Agreement, or where a dispute or difference arises as to the extent to which the Employee has achieved the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement, the Employee may within 3 (three) business days, meet with the Employer with a view to resolving the issue. The Employer will record the outcome of the meeting in writing;
- 13.2 If the Parties cannot resolve the issues within 10 (ten) business days, an independent arbitrator, acceptable to both parties, shall be appointed to resolve the matter within 30 (thirty) business days;
- 13.3 In the instance where the matters referred to in 13.2 were not successfully resolved, the matter shall be referred to the Executive Mayor to mediate the issues within 30 (thirty) business days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee.
- 13.4 The decision of the Executive Mayor shall be final and binding on both parties; and

Performance Agreement 2018/19

13.5 In the event that the mediation process contemplated above fails, the relevant clause of the Contract of Employment shall apply.

14. GENERAL

14.1 The contents of this agreement and the outcome of any review conducted in terms of Annexure A may be made available to the public by the Employer; and

14.2 Nothing in this agreement diminishes the obligations, duties or accountabilities of the Employee in terms of his contract of employment, or the effects of existing or new regulations, circulars, policies, directives or other instruments.

Thus done and signed at Seemans on the 25<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. RG. LOUIS
- 2. [Signature]

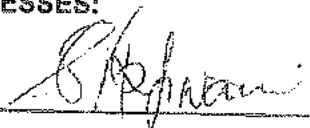
[Signature]  
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Dir: [Signature] MM: [Signature]  
 UP [Signature] [Signature]

Performance Agreement 2018/19



Thus done and signed at HERMANUS on the 21 day June of 2018.


AS WITNESSES:

1. 

2. 

  
DIRECTOR

Dir.:  MM: 

## Performance Plan

128/258

Director: Economic Development, Social Development & Tourism



AR



MUR

**The Performance Plan sets out:**

- a) Key Performance Areas that the employee should focus on, performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within a specific timeframe; and
- b) The Competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014.

129/258


**KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

The key performance areas, the performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within the agreed timeframe are described below. The assessment of these performance indicators will account for eighty percent of the total employee assessment score.

RefNo	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: LED	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Tourism	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
TL 8	Local Economic Development	Provide three reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2019 Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisers through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2018	Number of reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	3	Three reports on LED, Social development and Tourism initiatives	0	1	1	1	4
TL 9	Local Economic Development	Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisers through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2018	Number of reports submitted	1	Report submitted to Executive Mayor	1	0	0	0	4
TL 10	Local Economic Development	Support 120 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of SMME's supported	92	Internally verified list of SMME's supported	30	30	30	30	4
TL 11	Local Economic Development	Solicit support of financial and non-financial assistance for economic development initiatives	Number of applications submitted	1	Application letters submitted	0	5	5	0	4

2018/19  
Annexure A Director: LED

*AR*  
*AR*

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL 12	Local Economic Development	Manager LED to report quarterly to Director LED, Social Development & Tourism on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local area/Stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established	4	Quarterly report to Director: LED, Social Development & Tourism	1	1	1	1	4
TL 13	Local Economic Development	The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (Grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1000 work opportunities) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (g))	Number of temporary jobs created	828	Internally verified list of beneficiaries appointed	0	580	210	210	5
TL 14	Local Economic Development	Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	12	Walk-in attendance registers	3	3	3	3	3
TL 42	Local Economic Development	Support 50 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of Emerging Contractors supported	48	Internally verified list of small contractors supported	0	25	0	25	5
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Respond to 90% of all citizen queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the	% responded to within 14 days	New kpi	Collaborator report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3

Annexure A Director: LED

2018/19

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight
					O1	O2	O3	O4	
		request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period)							
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Apply proper procurement practices with the adherence to the approved SCM policy to promote good governance and to be effective in delivering services	Planning schedules for procuring timeframes for the financial year submitted by end June 2019	2	0	0	1	5	
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Tracking of SLA entered into between Municipality and Local Tourism Buro's monthly report on compliance (Section 67 of MFMA)	Monthly reporting from Tourism Manager	12	3	3	3	4	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Departmental Annual Report prepared and submitted by the end of July 2018	Report submitted by July	1	1	0	0	5	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement internal audit queries, where applicable, within the agreed upon timeframe (Actual queries implemented divided by queries received)	% of queries rectified	67%	85%	85%	85%	4	

HR VP

2018/19  
Annexure A Director: LED

*Handwritten marks:*  
A large scribble at the top right.  
"NR" written vertically.  
A circled "2" next to "NR".

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement Council resolutions within the required Council item target date (Actual resolutions implemented divided by resolutions assigned to the directorate)	% of Council resolutions implemented	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	5
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Report quarterly to the MIM on corrective measures implemented to reduce risk areas	Number of risk management reports submitted	4	1	1	1	1	4
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Verify correctness of the quarterly report on the performance of all contracts for service providers in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and submit to SCM	Number of reports verified	5	1	1	1	1	43
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of the capital budget spent	36.00%	5%	20%	55%	95%	4
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved operational budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved operational budget)	% of the operational budget spent	95.48%	20%	40%	60%	95%	4
									80

**COMPETENCIES**

The competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014. The assessment of these competencies will account for twenty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Annexure B describes the different achievement levels for each Competency and should therefore form part of this section of the Performance Plan.

Competency	Definition	Weight
<b>LEADING COPETENCIES</b>		
Strategic direction and leadership	<p>Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact and influence</li> <li>• Institutional performance management</li> <li>• Strategic planning and management</li> <li>• Organisational awareness</li> </ul>	1.67
People management	<p>Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human capital planning and development</li> <li>• Diversity management</li> <li>• Employee relations management</li> <li>• Negotiation and dispute management</li> </ul>	1.67
Programme and project management	<p>Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program and project planning and implementation</li> <li>• Service delivery management</li> <li>• Program and project monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Financial management	<p>Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget planning and execution</li> <li>• Financial strategy and delivery</li> <li>• Financial reporting and delivery</li> </ul>	1.67

Competency	Definition	Weight
Change leadership	<p>Able to direct and initiate transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change vision and strategy</li> <li>• Process design and improvement</li> <li>• Change impact monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Governance leadership	<p>Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policy formulation</li> <li>• Risk and compliance management</li> <li>• Cooperative governance</li> </ul>	1.67
<b>CORE COMPETENCIES</b>		
Moral competence	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and display behaviour that reflects moral competence.	1.67
Planning and organising	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk.	1.67
Analysis and innovation	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives.	1.67
Knowledge and information management	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	1.67
Communication	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome.	1.67
Results and quality focus	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistency striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives.	1.67
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20</b>

Handwritten notes and initials at the top right of the page.

# Competency Framework

136/258

  
 1  
 ANUR  
  
 VP

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Strategic Direction and Leadership		
Competency Definition	Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand institutional and departmental strategic objectives, but lacks the ability to inspire others to achieve set mandate</li> <li>Describe how specific tasks link to institutional strategies but has limited influence in directing strategy</li> <li>Has a basic understanding of institutional performance management, but lacks the ability to integrate systems into a collective whole</li> <li>Demonstrate a basic understanding of key decision-makers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Give direction to a team in realising the institution's strategic mandate and set objectives</li> <li>Has a positive impact and influence on the morale, engagement and participation of team members</li> <li>Develop actions plans to execute and guide strategy implementation</li> <li>Assist in defining performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Displays an awareness of institutional structures and political factors</li> <li>Effectively communicate barriers to execution to relevant parties</li> <li>Provide guidance to all stakeholders in the achievement of the strategic mandate</li> <li>Understand the aim and objectives of the institution and relate it to own work</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate all activities to determine value and alignment to strategic intent</li> <li>Display in-depth knowledge and understanding of strategic planning</li> <li>Align strategy and goals across all functional areas</li> <li>Actively define performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Consistently challenge strategic plans to ensure relevance</li> <li>Understand institutional structures and political factors, and the consequences of actions</li> <li>Empower others to follow strategic direction and deal with complex situations</li> <li>Guide the institution through complex and ambiguous concern</li> <li>Use understanding of power relationships and dynamic tensions among key players to frame communications and develop strategies, positions and alliances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure and position the institution to local government priorities</li> <li>Actively use in-depth knowledge and understanding to develop and implement a comprehensive institutional framework</li> <li>Hold self accountable for strategy execution and results</li> <li>Provide impact and influence through building and maintaining strategic relationships</li> <li>Create an environment that facilitates loyalty and innovation Display a superior level of self-discipline and integrity in actions</li> <li>Integrate various systems into a collective whole to optimise institutional performance management</li> <li>Uses understanding of competing interests to manoeuvre successfully to a win/win outcome</li> </ul>

AKR

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	People Management		
Competency Definition	Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participate in team goal-setting and problem solving</li> <li>• Interact and collaborate with people of diverse backgrounds</li> <li>• Aware of guidelines for employee development, but requires support in implementing development initiatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek opportunities to increase team contribution and responsibility</li> <li>• Respect and support the diverse nature of others and be aware of the benefits of a diverse approach</li> <li>• Effectively delegate tasks and empower others to increase contribution and execute functions optimally</li> <li>• Apply relevant employee legislation fairly and consistently</li> <li>• Facilitate team goal-setting and problem-solving</li> <li>• Effectively identify capacity requirements to fulfill the strategic mandate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify ineffective team and work processes and recommend remedial interventions</li> <li>• Recognise and reward effective and desired behaviour</li> <li>• Provide mentoring and guidance to others in order to increase personal effectiveness</li> <li>• Identify development and learning needs within the team</li> <li>• Build a work environment conducive to sharing, innovation, ethical behaviour and professionalism</li> <li>• Inspire a culture of performance excellence by giving positive and constructive feedback to the team</li> <li>• Achieve agreement or consensus in adversarial environments</li> <li>• Lead and unite diverse teams across divisions to achieve institutional objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and incorporate best practice people management processes, approaches and tools across the institution</li> <li>• Foster a culture of discipline, responsibility and accountability</li> <li>• Understand the impact of diversity in performance and actively incorporate a diversity strategy in the institution</li> <li>• Develop comprehensive integrated strategies and approaches to human capital development and management</li> <li>• Actively identify trends and predict capacity requirements to facilitate unified transition and performance management</li> </ul>



3

NP



Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Program and Project Management		
Competency Definition	Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate projects after approval from higher authorities</li> <li>• Understand procedures of program and project management methodology, implications and stakeholder involvement</li> <li>• Understand the rationale of projects in relation to the institution's strategic objectives</li> <li>• Document and communicate factors and risk associated with own work</li> <li>• Use results and approaches of successful project implementation as guide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish broad stakeholder involvement and communicate the project status and key milestones</li> <li>• Define the roles and responsibilities of the project team and create clarity around expectations</li> <li>• Find a balance between project deadline and the quality of deliverables</li> <li>• Identify appropriate project resources to facilitate the effective completion of the deliverables</li> <li>• Comply with statutory requirements and apply policies in a consistent manner</li> <li>• Monitor progress and use of resources and make adjustments to timelines, steps, and resource allocation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage multiple programs and balance priorities and conflicts according to institutional goals</li> <li>• Apply effective risk management strategies through impact assessment and resource requirements</li> <li>• Modify project scope and budget when required without compromising the quality and objectives of the project</li> <li>• Involve top-level authorities and relevant stakeholders in seeking project buy-in</li> <li>• Identify and apply contemporary project management methodology</li> <li>• Influence and motivate project team to deliver exceptional results</li> <li>• Monitor policy implementation and apply procedures to manage risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand and conceptualise the long-term implications of desired project outcomes</li> <li>• Direct a comprehensive strategic macro and micro analysis and scope projects accordingly to realise institutional objectives</li> <li>• Consider and initiate projects that focus on achievement of the long-term objectives</li> <li>• Influence people in positions of authority to implement outcomes of projects</li> <li>• Lead and direct translation of policy into workable actions plans</li> <li>• Ensures that programs are monitored to track progress and optimal resource utilisation, and that adjustments are made as needed</li> </ul>

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Financial Management		
Competency Definition	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand basic financial concepts and methods as they relate to institutional processes and activities</li> <li>• Display awareness into the various sources of financial data, reporting mechanisms, financial governance, processes and systems</li> <li>• Understand the importance of financial accountability</li> <li>• Understand the importance of asset control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhibit knowledge of general financial concepts, planning, budgeting, and forecasting and how they interrelate</li> <li>• Assess, identify and manage financial risks</li> <li>• Assume a cost-saving approach to financial management</li> <li>• Prepare financial reports based on specified formats</li> <li>• Consider and understand the financial implications of decisions and suggestions</li> <li>• Ensure that delegation and instructions as required by National Treasury guidelines are reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Identify and implement proper monitoring and evaluation practices to ensure appropriate spending against budget</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take active ownership of planning, budgeting, and forecast processes and provides credible answers to queries within own responsibility</li> <li>• Prepare budgets that are aligned to the strategic objectives of the institution</li> <li>• Address complex budgeting and financial management concerns</li> <li>• Put systems and processes in place to enhance the quality and integrity of financial management practices</li> <li>• Advise on policies and procedures regarding asset control</li> <li>• Promote National Treasury's regulatory framework for Financial Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop planning tools to assist in evaluating and monitoring future expenditure trends</li> <li>• Set budget frameworks for the institution</li> <li>• Set strategic direction for the institution on expenditure and other financial processes</li> <li>• Build and nurture partnerships to improve financial management and achieve financial savings</li> <li>• Actively identify and implement new methods to improve asset control</li> <li>• Display professionalism in dealing with financial data and processes</li> </ul>

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Change Leadership			
Competency Definition	Able to direct and initiate institutional transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display an awareness of change interventions, and the benefits of transformation initiatives</li> <li>• Able to identify basic needs for change</li> <li>• Identify gaps between the current and desired state</li> <li>• Identify potential risk and challenges to transformation, including resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Participate in change programs and piloting change interventions</li> <li>• Understand the impact of change interventions on the institution within the broader scope of Local Government.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform an analysis of the change impact on the social, political and economic environment</li> <li>• Maintain calm and focus during change</li> <li>• Able to assist team members during change and keep them focused on the deliverables</li> <li>• Volunteer to lead change efforts outside of own work team</li> <li>• Able to gain buy-in and approval for change from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify change readiness levels and assist in resolving resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Design change interventions that are aligned with the institution's strategic objectives and goals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively monitor change impact and results and convey progress to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Secure buy-in and sponsorship for change initiatives</li> <li>• Continuously evaluate change strategy and design and introduce new approaches to enhance the institution's effectiveness</li> <li>• Build and nurture relationships with various stakeholders to establish strategic alliance in facilitating change</li> <li>• Take the lead in impactful change programs</li> <li>• Benchmark change interventions against best change practices</li> <li>• Understand the impact and psychology of change, and put remedial interventions in place to facilitate effective transformation</li> <li>• Take calculated risk and seek new ideas from best practice scenarios, and identify the potential for implementation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsor change agents and create a network of change leaders who support the interventions</li> <li>• Actively adapt current structures and processes to incorporate the change interventions</li> <li>• Mentor and guide team members on the effects of change, resistance factors and how to integrate change</li> <li>• Motivate and inspire others around change initiatives</li> </ul>	



6

NO



Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Governance Leadership		
Competency Definition	Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a basic awareness of risk, compliance and governance factors but require guidance and development in implementing such requirements</li> <li>• Understand the structure of cooperative government but requires guidance on fostering workable relationships between stakeholders</li> <li>• Provide input into policy formulation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a thorough understanding of governance and risk and compliance factors and implement plans to address these</li> <li>• Demonstrate understanding of the techniques and processes for optimising risk taking decisions within the institution</li> <li>• Actively drive policy formulation within the institution to ensure the achievement of objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to link risk initiatives into key institutional objectives and drivers</li> <li>• Identify, analyse and measure risk, create valid risk forecasts, and map risk profiles</li> <li>• Apply risk control methodology and approaches to prevent and reduce risk that impede on the achievement of institutional objectives</li> <li>• Demonstrate a thorough understanding of risk retention plans</li> <li>• Identify and implement comprehensive risk management systems and processes</li> <li>• Implement and monitor the formulation of policies, identify and analyse constraints and challenges with implementation and provide recommendations for improvement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate a high level of commitment in complying with governance requirements</li> <li>• Implement governance and compliance strategy to ensure achievement of institutional objectives within the legislative framework</li> <li>• Able to advise Local Government on risk management strategies, best practice interventions and compliance management</li> <li>• Able to forge positive relationships on cooperative governance level to enhance the effectiveness of Local government</li> <li>• Able to shape, direct and drive the formulation of policies on a macro level</li> </ul>

7

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Moral Competence		
Competency Definition	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and consistently display behaviour that reflects moral competence		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Realise the impact of acting with integrity, but requires guidance and development in implementing principles</li> <li>Follow the basic rules and regulations of the institution</li> <li>Able to identify basic moral situations, but requires guidance and development in understanding and reasoning with moral intent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct self in alignment with the values of Local Government and the institution</li> <li>Able to openly admit own mistakes and weaknesses and seek assistance from others when unable to deliver</li> <li>Actively report fraudulent activity and corruption within local government</li> <li>Understand and honour the confidential nature of matters without seeking personal gain</li> <li>Able to deal with situations of conflict of interest promptly and in the best interest of local government</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify, develop, and apply measures of self-correction</li> <li>Able to gain trust and respect through aligning actions with commitments</li> <li>Make proposals and recommendations that are transparent and gain the approval of relevant stakeholders</li> <li>Present values, beliefs and ideas that are congruent with the institution's rules and regulations</li> <li>Takes an active stance against corruption and dishonesty when noted</li> <li>Actively promote the value of the institution to internal and external stakeholders</li> <li>Able to work in unity with a team and not seek personal gain</li> <li>Apply universal moral principles consistently to achieve moral decisions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create an environment conducive of moral practices</li> <li>Actively develop and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption</li> <li>Set integrity standards and shared accountability measures across the institution to support the objectives of local government</li> <li>Take responsibility for own actions and decisions, even if the consequences are unfavourable</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies			
Competency Name	Planning and Organising			
Competency Definition	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to follow basic plans and organise tasks around set objectives</li> <li>• Understand the process of planning and organising but requires guidance and development in providing detailed and comprehensive plans</li> <li>• Able to follow existing plans and ensure that objectives are met</li> <li>• Focus on short-term objectives in developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Arrange information and resources required for a task, but require further structure and organisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively and appropriately organise information and resources required for a task</li> <li>• Recognise the urgency and importance of tasks</li> <li>• Balance short and long-term plans and goals and incorporate into the team's performance objectives</li> <li>• Schedule tasks to ensure they are performed within budget and with efficient use of time and resources</li> <li>• Measures progress and monitor performance results</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to define institutional objectives, develop comprehensive plans, integrate and coordinate activities, and assign appropriate resources for successful implementation</li> <li>• Identify in advance required stages and actions to complete tasks and projects</li> <li>• Schedule realistic timelines, objectives and milestones for tasks and projects</li> <li>• Produce clear, detailed and comprehensive plans to achieve institutional objectives</li> <li>• Identify possible risk factors and design and implement appropriate contingency plans</li> <li>• Adapt plans in light of changing circumstances</li> <li>• Prioritise tasks and projects according to their relevant urgency and importance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on broad strategies and initiatives when developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Able to project and forecast short, medium and long term requirements of the institution and local government</li> <li>• Translate policy into relevant projects to facilitate the achievement of institutional objectives</li> </ul>	



9

N.P.

SHE



Cluster		Core Competencies	
Competency Name		Analysis and Innovation	
Competency Definition		Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the basic operation of analysis, but lack detail and thoroughness</li> <li>• Able to balance independent analysis with requesting assistance from others</li> <li>• Recommend new ways to perform tasks within own function</li> <li>• Propose simple remedial interventions that marginally challenges the status quo</li> <li>• Listen to the ideas and perspectives of others and explore opportunities to enhance such innovative thinking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate logical problem solving techniques and approaches and provide rationale for recommendations</li> <li>• Demonstrate objectivity, insight, and thoroughness when analysing problems</li> <li>• Able to break down complex problems into manageable parts and identify solutions</li> <li>• Consult internal and external stakeholders on opportunities to improve processes and service delivery</li> <li>• Clearly communicate the benefits of new opportunities and innovative solutions to stakeholders</li> <li>• Continuously identify opportunities to enhance internal processes</li> <li>• Identify and analyse opportunities conducive to innovative approaches and propose remedial intervention</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coaches team members on analytical and innovative approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Engage with appropriate individuals in analysing and resolving complex problems</li> <li>• Identify solutions on various areas in the institution</li> <li>• Formulate and implement new ideas throughout the institution</li> <li>• Able to gain approval and buy-in for proposed interventions from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify trends and best practices in process and service delivery and propose institutional application</li> <li>• Continuously engage in research to identify client needs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate complex analytical and problem solving approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Create an environment conducive to analytical and fact-based problem-solving</li> <li>• Analyse, recommend solutions and monitor trends in key challenges to prevent and manage occurrence</li> <li>• Create an environment that fosters innovative thinking and follows a learning organisation approach</li> <li>• Be a thought leader on innovative customer service delivery, and process optimisation</li> <li>• Play an active role in sharing best practice solutions and engage in national and international local government seminars and conferences</li> </ul>



10

NR

BIR



Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Knowledge and Information Management		
Competency Definition	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collect, categorise and track relevant information required for specific tasks and projects</li> <li>• Analyse and interpret information to draw conclusions</li> <li>• Seek new sources of information to increase the knowledge base</li> <li>• Regularly share information and knowledge with internal stakeholders and team members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use appropriate information systems and technology to manage institutional knowledge and information sharing</li> <li>• Evaluate data from various sources and use information effectively to influence decisions and provide solutions</li> <li>• Actively create mechanisms and structures for sharing of information</li> <li>• Use external and internal resources to research and provide relevant and cutting-edge knowledge to enhance institutional effectiveness and efficiency</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively predict future information and knowledge management requirements and systems</li> <li>• Develop standards and processes to meet future knowledge management needs</li> <li>• Share and promote best-practice knowledge management across various institutions</li> <li>• Establish accurate measures and monitoring systems for knowledge and information management</li> <li>• Create a culture conducive of learning and knowledge sharing</li> <li>• Hold regular knowledge and information sharing sessions to elicit new ideas and share best practice approaches</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create and support a vision and culture where team members are empowered to seek, gain and share knowledge and information</li> <li>• Establish partnerships across local government to facilitate knowledge management</li> <li>• Demonstrate a mature approach to knowledge and information sharing with an abundance and assistance approach</li> <li>• Recognise and exploit knowledge points in interactions with internal and external stakeholders</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Communication		
Competency Definition	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate an understanding for communication levers and tools appropriate for the audience, but requires guidance in utilising such tools</li> <li>• Express ideas in a clear and focused manner, but does not always take the needs of the audience into consideration</li> <li>• Disseminate and convey information and knowledge adequately</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Express ideas to individuals and groups in formal and informal settings in a manner that is interesting and motivating</li> <li>• Able to understand, tolerate and appreciate diverse perspectives, attitudes and beliefs</li> <li>• Adapt communication content and style to suit the audience and facilitate optimal information transfer</li> <li>• Deliver content in a manner that gains support, commitment and agreement from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Compile clear, concise and well-structured written documents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively communicate high-risk and sensitive matters to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Develop a well-defined communication strategy</li> <li>• Balance political perspectives with institutional needs when communicating viewpoints on complex issues</li> <li>• Able to effectively direct negotiations around complex matters and arrive at a win-win situation that promotes Batho Pele principles</li> <li>• Market and promote the institution to external stakeholders and seek to enhance a positive image of the institution</li> <li>• Able to communicate with the media with high levels of moral competence and discipline</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regarded as a specialist in negotiations and representing the institution</li> <li>• Able to inspire and motivate others through positive communication that is impactful and relevant</li> <li>• Creates an environment conducive to transparent and productive communication and critical and appreciative conversations</li> <li>• Able to coordinate negotiations at different levels within local government and externally</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Results and Quality Focus		
Competency Definition	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistently striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand quality of work but requires guidance in attending to important matters</li> <li>• Show a basic commitment to achieving the correct results</li> <li>• Produce the minimum level of results required in the role</li> <li>• Produce outcomes that is of a good standard</li> <li>• Focus on the quantity of output but requires development in incorporating the quality of work</li> <li>• Produce quality work in general circumstances, but fails to meet expectation when under pressure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on high-priority actions and does not become distracted by lower-priority activities</li> <li>• Display firm commitment and pride in achieving the correct results</li> <li>• Set quality standards and design processes and tasks around achieving set standards</li> <li>• Produce output of high quality</li> <li>• Able to balance the quantity and quality of results in order to achieve objectives</li> <li>• Monitors progress, quality of work, and use of resources; provide status updates, and make adjustments as needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistently verify own standards and outcomes to ensure quality output</li> <li>• Focus on the end result and avoids being distracted</li> <li>• Demonstrate a determined and committed approach to achieving results and quality standards</li> <li>• Follow task and projects through to completion</li> <li>• Set challenging goals and objectives to self and team and display commitment to achieving expectations</li> <li>• Maintain a focus on quality outputs when placed under pressure</li> <li>• Establishing institutional systems for managing and assigning work, defining responsibilities, tracking, monitoring and measuring success, evaluating and valuing the work of the institution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coach and guide others to exceed quality standards and results</li> <li>• Develop challenging, client-focused goals and sets high standards for personal performance</li> <li>• Commit to exceed the results and quality standards, monitor own performance and implement remedial interventions when required</li> <li>• Work with team to set ambitious and challenging team goals, communicating long- and short-term expectations</li> <li>• Take appropriate risks to accomplish goals</li> <li>• Overcome setbacks and adjust action plans to realise goals</li> <li>• Focus people on critical activities that yield a high impact</li> </ul>

**Personal Development Plan**

**Director: Economic Development**

149/258

*AKR*  
*AKR*  
*AKR*

MP 

Annexure C 2018/19

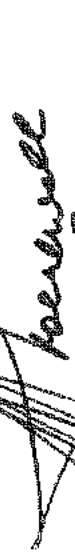
Skills Performance Gap	Outcomes Expected	Suggested training and/or development activity	Suggested mode of delivery	Suggested Time Frames	Work opportunity created to practice skill/development area	Support Person

Signed and accepted by the Employee



Date: 21 June 2018

Signed by the Municipal Manager on behalf of the Municipality

  
 Date: 25 June 2018

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY**

**Performance Agreement  
for the financial year  
1 July 2018 – 30 June 2019**

**DIRECTOR: MANAGEMENT SERVICES**



## Performance Agreement 2018/19

Performance agreement made and entered into by and between

The Overstrand Municipality and represented by Coenie Groenewald, the Municipal Manager (*herein and after referred as Employer*)

and

Desiree Arrison, the Director: Management Services (*herein and after referred as Employee*) for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

Where as

- a. The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred as "the Parties";
- b. Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Contract of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the Parties to conclude an annual performance agreement;
- c. The Parties wish to ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will promote local government goals; and
- d. The Parties wish to ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

## 1. INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 In this Agreement the followings terms will have the meaning ascribed thereto:
  - 1.1.1 "this Agreement" – means the performance agreement between the Employer and the employee and the Annexures thereto;
  - 1.1.2 "the Executive Authority" – means the Mayoral Committee of the Municipality constituted in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("the Structures Act") as represented by its chairperson, the Executive Mayor;
  - 1.1.3 "the Employee" means the Director appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Structures Act;
  - 1.1.4 "the Employer" means Overstrand Municipality; and
  - 1.1.5 "the Parties" means the Employer and Employee.




## 2. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT

- 2.1 To comply with the provisions of Section 57(1)(b),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Contract of Employment entered into between the Parties;
- 2.2 To specify objectives and targets established for the Employee and to communicate to the Employee the Employer's expectations of the Employee's performance targets and accountabilities;
- 2.3 To specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (Annexure A);
- 2.4 To monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs and outcomes;
- 2.5 To establish a transparent and accountable working relationship;
- 2.6 To appropriately reward the employee in accordance with section 11 of this agreement; and
- 2.7 To give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining improved service delivery.

## 3. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION

- 3.1 This Agreement will commence on 01 July 2018 and will remain in force until 30 June 2019 where-after a new Performance Agreement shall be concluded between the parties for the next financial year or any portion thereof;
- 3.2 The Parties will conclude a new Performance Agreement that replaces this Agreement at least once a year by not later than 31<sup>st</sup> of July of the succeeding financial year;
- 3.3 This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason;
- 3.4 If at any time during the validity of the agreement the work environment alters to the extent that the contents of the agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents must by mutual agreement between the parties, immediately be revised; and
- 3.5 Any significant amendments or deviations must take cognizance of the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Municipal Systems Act and Regulation 4(5) of the Regulations.

## 4. PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

- 4.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) sets out –




Performance Agreement 2018/19

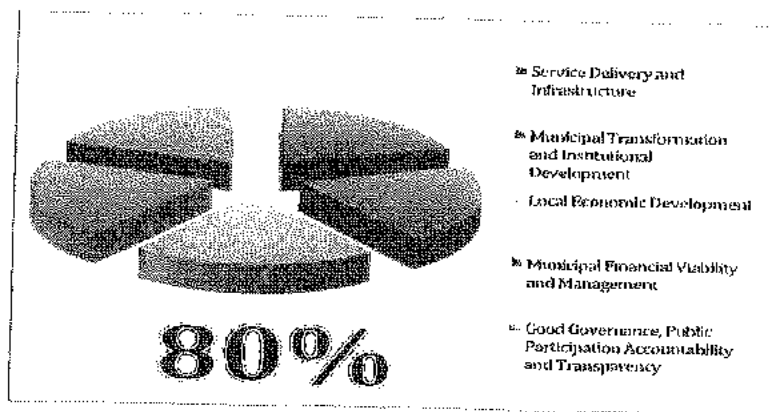
- 4.1.1 The performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee;
  - 4.1.2 The timeframes within which those performance objectives and targets must be met; and
  - 4.1.3 The competencies (Annexure B – definitions in terms of Regulation 21 of 17 January 2014) required to operate effectively as senior managers in the local government environment.
- 4.2 The performance objectives and targets reflected in Annexure A are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include:
- 4.2.1 Key objectives that describe the main tasks that need to be done;
  - 4.2.2 Key performance indicators that provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved;
  - 4.2.3 Target dates that describe the timeframe in which the targets must be achieved; and
  - 4.2.4 Weightings showing the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.
- 4.3 The Personal Development Plan (Annexure C) sets out the Employee's personal development requirements in line with the objectives and targets of the Employer; and
- 4.4 The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

**5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

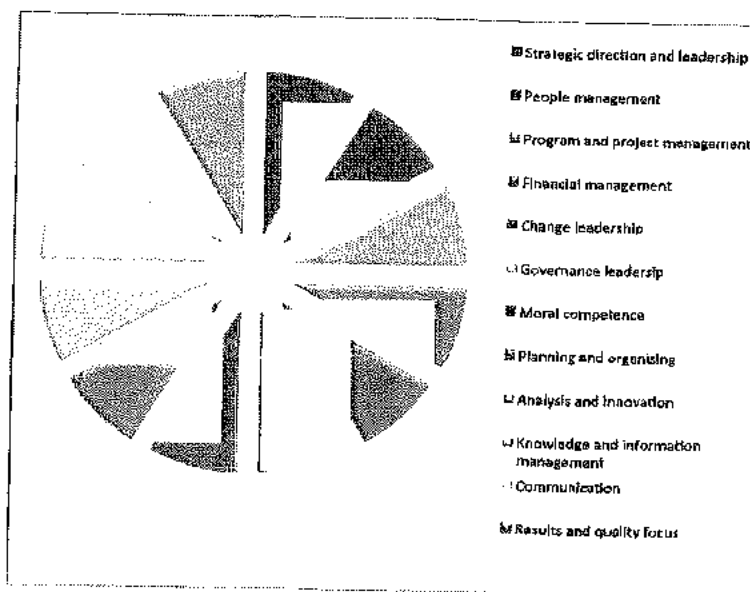
- 5.1 The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopted for the employees of the Employer;
- 5.2 The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the employees and service providers to perform to the standards required;
- 5.3 The Employer must consult the Employee about the specific performance standards and targets that will be included in the performance management system applicable to the Employee;




- 5.4 The Employee undertakes to actively focus on the promotion and implementation of the key performance indicators (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework;
- 5.5 The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed shall consist of two components, Operational Performance and Competencies both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement;
- 5.6 The Employee's assessment will be based on his performance in terms of the outputs/outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan, which are linked to the KPAs, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:



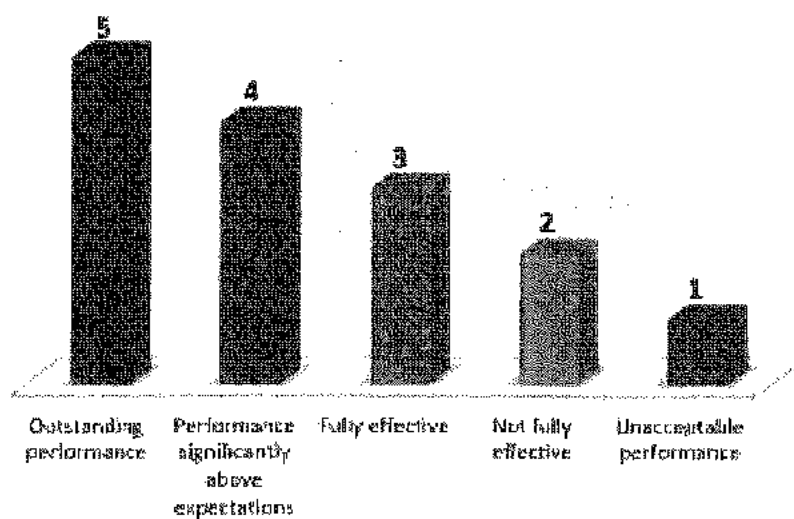
- 5.7 The Competencies will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. The Competencies are split into two groups, leading competencies (indicated in blue on the graph below) that drive strategic intent and direction and core competencies (indicated in green on the graph below), which drive the execution of the leading competencies.



## 6. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

- 6.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) to this Agreement sets out –
- 6.1.1 The standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and
  - 6.1.2 The intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.
- 6.2 Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force;
- 6.3 Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan as well as the actions agreed to and implementation must take place within set time frames;
- 6.4 The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as described in 6.6 – 6.13 below;
- 6.5 The Employee will submit quarterly performance reports (SDBIP) and a comprehensive annual performance report at the fourth evaluation at least one week prior to the performance assessment meetings to the Evaluation Panel Chairperson for distribution to the panel members for preparation purposes;
- 6.6 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan:
- 6.6.1 Each KPI or group of KPIs shall be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance targets have been met and with due regard to ad-hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPI;
  - 6.6.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.9 below shall be provided for each KPI or group of KPIs which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score;
  - 6.6.3 The Employee will submit his self-evaluation to the Employer prior to the formal assessment;
  - 6.6.4 In the instance where the employee could not perform due to reasons outside the control of the employer and employee, the KPI will not be considered during the evaluation. The employee should provide sufficient evidence in such instances; and
  - 6.6.5 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.7 Assessment of the Competencies:

- 6.7.1 Each Competency will be assessed in terms of the descriptions provided (Annexure B) on a 360 degree basis during the mid-year and year-end reviews and will inform the final score awarded by the evaluation committee. 360 degree means that the employee's peers and managers reporting to him will assess his/her Competencies;
- 6.7.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.10 below shall be provided for each Competency which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score; and
- 6.7.3 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.8 Overall rating
- 6.8.1 An overall rating is calculated by adding the overall scores as calculated in 6.6.5 and 6.7.3 above; and
- 6.8.2 Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal.
- 6.9 The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPIs:



Terminology	Description
Outstanding performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
Performance significantly above expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and

7

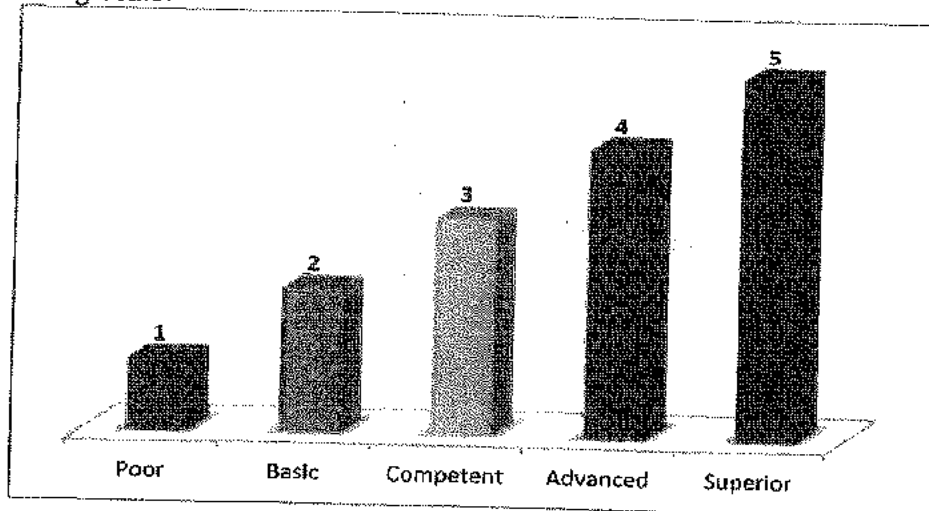
Dir.:

MM:



Performance Agreement 2018/19

Terminology	Description
	fully achieved all others throughout the year.
<b>Fully effective</b>	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Not fully effective</b>	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Unacceptable performance</b>	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

6.10 The assessment of the competencies will be based on the following rating scale:



Achievement Level	Description
<b>Poor</b>	Do not apply the basic concepts and methods to proof a basic understanding of local government operations and requires extensive supervision and development interventions.
<b>Basic</b>	Applies basic concepts, methods, and understanding of local government operations, but requires supervision and development intervention.
<b>Competent</b>	Develops and applies more progressive concepts, methods and understanding. Plans and guides the work of others and executes progressive analysis.
<b>Advanced</b>	Develops and applies complex concepts, methods and understanding. Effectively directs and leads a group and executes in-depth analysis.
<b>Superior</b>	Has a comprehensive understanding of local government operations, critical in strategic shaping strategic direction and

Dir.:  MM: 

Achievement Level	Description
	change, develops and applies comprehensive concepts and methods.

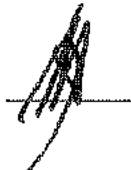
- 6.11 For purposes of evaluating the performance of the Employee for the mid-year and year-end reviews, an evaluation panel constituted of the following persons will be established –
- 6.11.1 Municipal Manager;
  - 6.11.2 Municipal Manager from another municipality;
  - 6.11.3 Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee or in his/her absence thereof, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee; and
  - 6.11.4 The Member of the Mayoral Committee (Portfolio Chairperson).
- 6.12 The Municipal Manager will evaluate the performance of the Employee as at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters; and
- 6.13 The Municipal Manager will give performance feedback to the Employee within five (5) working days after each quarterly and annual assessment meetings.

## 7. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

- 7.1 The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be reviewed on the following dates with the understanding that the reviews in the first and third quarter may be verbal if performance is satisfactory:

Quarter	Review Period	Review to be completed by
1	July - September	October 2018 (informal)
2	October – December	February 2019
3	January – March	April 2019 (Informal)
4	April - June	September 2019

- 7.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the mid-year and year-end assessment meetings;
- 7.3 Performance feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance;
- 7.4 The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Annexure A from time to time for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made; and
- 7.5 The Employer may amend the provisions of Annexure A whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or

amended as the case may be. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

## 8. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Annexure C. Such Plan may be implemented and/or amended as the case may be after the each assessment. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change or plan is made.

## 9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER

9.1 The Employer shall-

9.1.1 Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;

9.1.2 Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;

9.1.3 Work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;

9.1.4 On the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and

9.1.5 Make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time assisting him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

## 10. CONSULTATION

10.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of its powers will have amongst others-

10.1.1 A direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;

10.1.2 Commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and

10.1.3 A substantial financial effect on the Employer.

10.2 The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in clause 12.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action with delay.

**11. REWARD**

- 11.1 The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for acknowledging outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance;
- 11.2 It is recorded that by mutual agreement the Parties have decided that no performance bonus will be paid to the Employee as the Employee's total cost of employment package is deemed to be adequate.

**12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES**

- 12.1 Where the Employer is, any time during the Employee's employment, not satisfied with the Employee's performance with respect to any matter dealt with in this Agreement, the Employer will give notice to the Employee to attend a meeting;
- 12.2 The Employee will have the opportunity at the meeting to satisfy the Employer of the measures being taken to ensure that his performance becomes satisfactory and any programme, including any dates, for implementing these measures;
- 12.3 Where there is a dispute or difference as to the performance of the Employee under this Agreement, the Parties will confer with a view to resolving the dispute or difference; and
- 12.4 In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer shall –
- 12.4.1 Provide systematic remedial or developmental support to assist the Employee to improve his performance; and
- 12.4.2 After appropriate performance counselling and having provided the necessary guidance and/or support as well as reasonable time for improvement in performance, the Employer may consider steps to terminate the contract of employment of the Employee on grounds of unfitness or incapacity to carry out his or her duties.

**13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- 13.1 In the event that the Employee is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Employer in terms of this Agreement, or where a dispute or difference arises as to the extent to which the Employee has achieved the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement, the Employee may within 3 (three) business days, meet with the Employer with a view to resolving the issue. The Employer will record the outcome of the meeting in writing;
- 13.2 If the Parties cannot resolve the issues within 10 (ten) business days, an independent arbitrator, acceptable to both parties, shall be appointed to resolve the matter within 30 (thirty) business days;



- 13.3 In the instance where the matters referred to in 13.2 were not successfully resolved, the matter shall be referred to the Executive Mayor to mediate the issues within 30 (thirty) business days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee.
- 13.4 The decision of the Executive Mayor shall be final and binding on both parties; and
- 13.5 In the event that the mediation process contemplated above fails, the relevant clause of the Contract of Employment shall apply.

**14. GENERAL**

- 14.1 The contents of this agreement and the outcome of any review conducted in terms of Annexure A may be made available to the public by the Employer; and
- 14.2 Nothing in this agreement diminishes the obligations, duties or accountabilities of the Employee in terms of his contract of employment, or the effects of existing or new regulations, circulars, policies, directives or other instruments.

Thus done and signed at Seaman on the 25<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

**AS WITNESSES:**

- 1. Roberts
- 2. Prinsloo

[Signature]  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Dir: [Signature] MM: [Signature]

Performance Agreement 2018/19

Thus done and signed at HELMANUS on the 25<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

- 1. [Signature]
- 2. [Signature]

[Signature]  
 DIRECTOR

Dir: [Signature] MM: [Signature]

2018/19  
Annexure A Director: MS

---

### Performance Plan

164/258



**Director: Management Services**

The Performance Plan sets out:

- a) Key Performance Areas that the employee should focus on, performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within a specific timeframe; and
- b) The Competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014.



2018/19  
Annexure A Director: MS

### KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The key performance areas, the performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within the agreed timeframe are described below. The assessment of these performance indicators will account for eighty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight	
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
SDBIP Graphs	Good Governance and Public Participation	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Communications	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Council & support services	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Human resources	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	92%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Legal Services	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Strategic services	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Social development	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	71%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Targets				Weight	
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Systems development	90% of the KPIs of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Business analyst	90% of the KPIs of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
TL7	Good Governance and Public Participation	Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	3	EMT minutes where item served	1	1	1	1	3
TL22	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by the budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg. 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	99.50%	Expenditure reports from SAMIRAS system	20%	40%	60%	100%	3
TL23	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2019	Structure reviewed	1	LLF minutes (restructuring) and updated organogram	0	0	0	1	3
TL24	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2019 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1	Letter to the Human Rights Commission	0	0	0	1	2

2018/19  
Annexure A  
Director: Ms

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Targets				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
TL25	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	92% of the approved and funded organogram filled (actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100}	% filled	89%	92%	92%	92%	92%	3
TL26	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg. 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	63	66	66	66	66	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Respond to 90% of all citizen queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period)	% responded to within 14 days	New kpi	90%	90%	90%	90%	2
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Apply proper procurement practices with the adherence to the approved SCM policy to promote good governance and to be effective in delivering services	Planning schedules for procuring timeframes for the financial year submitted by end June 2019	2	0	0	0	1	3

2018/19  
Annexure A Director: MS

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of Evidence				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Departmental Annual Report prepared and submitted by the end of July 2018	Report submitted by July	1	0	0	0	0	2
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement internal audit queries, where applicable, within the agreed upon timeframe (Actual queries implemented divided by queries received)	% of queries rectified	83.5%	82%	82%	82%	82%	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement Council resolutions within the required Council item target date (Actual resolutions implemented divided by resolutions assigned to the directorate)	% of Council resolutions implemented	95.42%	95%	95%	95%	95%	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Report quarterly to the MM on corrective measures implemented to reduce risk areas	Number of risk management reports submitted	4	1	1	1	1	3
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Co-ordinate the finalisation of annual performance agreements of Municipal Manager and section 56 managers by the end of July 2018	Number of performance agreements	6	0	0	0	0	3
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Verify correctness of the quarterly report on the performance of all contracts for service providers in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and submit to SCM	Number of reports verified	4	1	1	1	1	2

(2)

RefNo	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March 2019	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	1	0	0	1	0	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Submit the draft the top layer SDBIP to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of the budget	Top layer SDBIP submitted to MM	1	0	0	0	1	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2019	Final IDP submitted	1	0	0	0	1	3
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	100% compliance with the deliverables as per Compliance Assist	% compliance	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	3
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of the capital budget spent	99%	5%	20%	55%	95%	3
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved operational budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved operational budget)	% of the operational budget spent	90%	20%	40%	60%	95%	3
									80

**COMPETENCIES**

The competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014. The assessment of these competencies will account for twenty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Annexure B describes the different achievement levels for each Competency and should therefore form part of this section of the Performance Plan.

Competency	Definition	Weight
<b>LEADING COPETENCIES</b>		
Strategic direction and leadership	<p>Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact and influence</li> <li>• Institutional performance management</li> <li>• Strategic planning and management</li> <li>• Organisational awareness</li> </ul>	1.67
People management	<p>Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human capital planning and development</li> <li>• Diversity management</li> <li>• Employee relations management</li> <li>• Negotiation and dispute management</li> </ul>	1.67
Programme and project management	<p>Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program and project planning and implementation</li> <li>• Service delivery management</li> <li>• Program and project monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Financial management	<p>Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget planning and execution</li> <li>• Financial strategy and delivery</li> </ul>	1.67





Competency	Definition	Weight
Change leadership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial reporting and delivery</li> </ul> <p>Able to direct and initiate transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change vision and strategy</li> <li>Process design and improvement</li> <li>Change impact monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
	<p>Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy formulation</li> <li>Risk and compliance management</li> <li>Cooperative governance</li> </ul>	1.67
<b>CORE COMPETENCIES</b>		
Moral competence	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and display behaviour that reflects moral competence.	1.67
Planning and organising	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk.	1.67
Analysis and innovation	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives.	1.67
Knowledge and Information management	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	1.67
Communication	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome.	1.67
Results and quality focus	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistency striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives.	1.67
<b>TOTAL</b>		20

# Competency Framework



Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Strategic Direction and Leadership		
Competency Definition	Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand institutional and departmental strategic objectives, but lacks the ability to inspire others to achieve set mandate</li> <li>Describe how specific tasks link to institutional strategies but has limited influence in directing strategy</li> <li>Has a basic understanding of institutional performance management, but lacks the ability to integrate systems into a collective whole</li> <li>Demonstrate a basic understanding of key decision-makers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Give direction to a team in realising the institution's strategic mandate and set objectives</li> <li>Has a positive impact and influence on the morale, engagement and participation of team members</li> <li>Develop actions plans to execute and guide strategy implementation</li> <li>Assist in defining performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Displays an awareness of institutional structures and political factors</li> <li>Effectively communicate barriers to execution to relevant parties</li> <li>Provide guidance to all stakeholders in the achievement of the strategic mandate</li> <li>Understand the aim and objectives of the institution and relate it to own work</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate all activities to determine value and alignment to strategic Intent</li> <li>Display in-depth knowledge and understanding of strategic planning</li> <li>Align strategy and goals across all functional areas</li> <li>Actively define performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Consistently challenge strategic plans to ensure relevance</li> <li>Understand institutional structures and political factors, and the consequences of actions</li> <li>Empower others to follow strategic direction and deal with complex situations</li> <li>Guide the institution through complex and ambiguous concern</li> <li>Use understanding of power relationships and dynamic tensions among key players to frame communications and develop strategies, positions and alliances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure and position the institution to local government priorities</li> <li>Actively use in-depth knowledge and understanding to develop and implement a comprehensive institutional framework</li> <li>Hold self accountable for strategy execution and results</li> <li>Provide impact and influence through building and maintaining strategic relationships</li> <li>Create an environment that facilitates loyalty and innovation Display a superior level of self-discipline and integrity in actions</li> <li>Integrate various systems into a collective whole to optimise institutional performance management</li> <li>Uses understanding of competing interests to manoeuvre successfully to a win/win outcome</li> </ul>

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	People Management		
Competency Definition	Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participate in team goal-setting and problem solving</li> <li>• Interact and collaborate with people of diverse backgrounds</li> <li>• Aware of guidelines for employee development, but requires support in implementing development initiatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek opportunities to increase team contribution and responsibility</li> <li>• Respect and support the diverse nature of others and be aware of the benefits of a diverse approach</li> <li>• Effectively delegate tasks and empower others to increase contribution and execute functions optimally</li> <li>• Apply relevant employee legislation fairly and consistently</li> <li>• Facilitate team goal-setting and problem-solving</li> <li>• Effectively identify capacity requirements to fulfill the strategic mandate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify ineffective team and work processes and recommend remedial interventions</li> <li>• Recognise and reward effective and desired behaviour</li> <li>• Provide mentoring and guidance to others in order to increase personal effectiveness</li> <li>• Identify development and learning needs within the team</li> <li>• Build a work environment conducive to sharing, innovation, ethical behaviour and professionalism</li> <li>• Inspire a culture of performance excellence by giving positive and constructive feedback to the team</li> <li>• Achieve agreement or consensus in adversarial environments</li> <li>• Lead and unite diverse teams across divisions to achieve institutional objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and incorporate best practice people management processes, approaches and tools across the institution</li> <li>• Foster a culture of discipline, responsibility and accountability</li> <li>• Understand the impact of diversity in performance and actively incorporate a diversity strategy in the institution</li> <li>• Develop comprehensive integrated strategies and approaches to human capital development and management</li> <li>• Actively identify trends and predict capacity requirements to facilitate unified transition and performance management</li> </ul>

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Program and Project Management			
Competency Definition	Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate projects after approval from higher authorities</li> <li>• Understand procedures of program and project management methodology, implications and stakeholder involvement</li> <li>• Understand the rationale of projects in relation to the institution's strategic objectives</li> <li>• Document and communicate factors and risk associated with own work</li> <li>• Use results and approaches of successful project implementation as guide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish broad stakeholder involvement and communicate the project status and key milestones</li> <li>• Define the roles and responsibilities of the project team and create clarity around expectations</li> <li>• Find a balance between project deadline and the quality of deliverables</li> <li>• Identify appropriate project resources to facilitate the effective completion of the deliverables</li> <li>• Comply with statutory requirements and apply policies in a consistent manner</li> <li>• Monitor progress and use of resources and make needed adjustments to timelines, steps, and resource allocation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage multiple programs and balance priorities and conflicts according to institutional goals</li> <li>• Apply effective risk management strategies through impact assessment and resource requirements</li> <li>• Modify project scope and budget when required without compromising the quality and objectives of the project</li> <li>• Involve top-level authorities and relevant stakeholders in seeking project buy-in</li> <li>• Identify and apply contemporary project management methodology</li> <li>• Influence and motivate project team to deliver exceptional results</li> <li>• Monitor policy implementation and apply procedures to manage risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand and conceptualise the long-term implications of desired project outcomes</li> <li>• Direct a comprehensive strategic macro and micro analysis and scope projects accordingly to realise institutional objectives</li> <li>• Consider and initiate projects that focus on achievement of the long-term objectives</li> <li>• Influence people in positions of authority to implement outcomes of projects</li> <li>• Lead and direct translation of policy into workable actions plans</li> <li>• Ensures that programs are monitored to track progress and optimal resource utilisation, and that adjustments are made as needed</li> </ul>	

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Financial Management		
Competency Definition	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand basic financial concepts and methods as they relate to institutional processes and activities</li> <li>• Display awareness into the various sources of financial data, reporting mechanisms, financial governance, processes and systems</li> <li>• Understand the importance of financial accountability</li> <li>• Understand the importance of asset control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhibit knowledge of general financial concepts, planning, budgeting, and forecasting and how they interrelate</li> <li>• Assess, identify and manage financial risks</li> <li>• Assume a cost-saving approach to financial management</li> <li>• Prepare financial reports based on specified formats</li> <li>• Consider and understand the financial implications of decisions and suggestions</li> <li>• Ensure that delegation and instructions as required by National Treasury guidelines are reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Identify and implement proper monitoring and evaluation practices to ensure appropriate spending against budget</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take active ownership of planning, budgeting, and forecast processes and provides credible answers to queries within own responsibility</li> <li>• Prepare budgets that are aligned to the strategic objectives of the institution</li> <li>• Address complex budgeting and financial management concerns</li> <li>• Put systems and processes in place to enhance the quality and integrity of financial management practices</li> <li>• Advise on policies and procedures regarding asset control</li> <li>• Promote National Treasury's regulatory framework for Financial Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop planning tools to assist in evaluating and monitoring future expenditure trends</li> <li>• Set budget frameworks for the institution</li> <li>• Set strategic direction for the institution on expenditure and other financial processes</li> <li>• Build and nurture partnerships to improve financial management and achieve financial savings</li> <li>• Actively identify and implement new methods to improve asset control</li> <li>• Display professionalism in dealing with financial data and processes</li> </ul>

## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Change Leadership			
Competency Definition	Able to direct and initiate institutional transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display an awareness of change interventions, and the benefits of transformation initiatives</li> <li>• Able to identify basic needs for change</li> <li>• Identify gaps between the current and desired state</li> <li>• Identify potential risk and challenges to transformation, including resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Participate in change programs and piloting change interventions</li> <li>• Understand the impact of change interventions on the institution within the broader scope of Local Government.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform an analysis of the change impact on the social, political and economic environment</li> <li>• Maintain calm and focus during change</li> <li>• Able to assist team members during change and keep them focused on the deliverables</li> <li>• Volunteer to lead change efforts outside of own work team</li> <li>• Able to gain buy-in and approval for change from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify change readiness levels and assist in resolving resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Design change interventions that are aligned with the institution's strategic objectives and goals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively monitor change impact and results and convey progress to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Secure buy-in and sponsorship for change initiatives</li> <li>• Continuously evaluate change strategy and design and introduce new approaches to enhance the institution's effectiveness</li> <li>• Build and nurture relationships with various stakeholders to establish strategic alliance in facilitating change</li> <li>• Take the lead in impactful change programs</li> <li>• Benchmark change interventions against best change practices</li> <li>• Understand the impact and psychology of change, and put remedial interventions in place to facilitate effective transformation</li> <li>• Take calculated risk and seek new ideas from best practice scenarios, and identify the potential for implementation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsor change agents and create a network of change leaders who support the interventions</li> <li>• Actively adapt current structures and processes to incorporate the change interventions</li> <li>• Mentor and guide team members on the effects of change, resistance factors and how to integrate change</li> <li>• Motivate and inspire others around change initiatives</li> </ul>	

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Governance Leadership		
Competency Definition	Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a basic awareness of risk, compliance and governance factors but require guidance and development in implementing such requirements</li> <li>• Understand the structure of cooperative government but requires guidance on fostering workable relationships between stakeholders</li> <li>• Provide input into policy formulation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a thorough understanding of governance and risk and compliance factors and implement plans to address these</li> <li>• Demonstrate understanding of the techniques and processes for optimising risk taking decisions within the institution</li> <li>• Actively drive policy formulation within the institution to ensure the achievement of objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to link risk initiatives into key institutional objectives and drivers</li> <li>• Identify, analyse and measure risk, create valid risk forecasts, and map risk profiles</li> <li>• Apply risk control methodology and approaches to prevent and reduce risk that impede on the achievement of institutional objectives</li> <li>• Demonstrate a thorough understanding of risk retention plans</li> <li>• Identify and implement comprehensive risk management systems and processes</li> <li>• Implement and monitor the formulation of policies, identify and analyse constraints and challenges with implementation and provide recommendations for improvement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate a high level of commitment in complying with governance requirements</li> <li>• Implement governance and compliance strategy to ensure achievement of institutional objectives within the legislative framework</li> <li>• Able to advise Local Government on risk management strategies, best practice interventions and compliance management</li> <li>• Able to forge positive relationships on cooperative governance level to enhance the effectiveness of Local government</li> <li>• Able to shape, direct and drive the formulation of policies on a macro level</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Moral Competence		
Competency Definition	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and consistently display behaviour that reflects moral competence		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Realise the impact of acting with integrity, but requires guidance and development in implementing principles</li> <li>Follow the basic rules and regulations of the institution</li> <li>Able to identify basic moral situations, but requires guidance and development in understanding and reasoning with moral intent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct self in alignment with the values of Local Government and the institution</li> <li>Able to openly admit own mistakes and weaknesses and seek assistance from others when unable to deliver</li> <li>Actively report fraudulent activity and corruption within local government</li> <li>Understand and honour the confidential nature of matters without seeking personal gain</li> <li>Able to deal with situations of conflict of interest promptly and in the best interest of local government</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify, develop, and apply measures of self-correction</li> <li>Able to gain trust and respect through aligning actions with commitments</li> <li>Make proposals and recommendations that are transparent and gain the approval of relevant stakeholders</li> <li>Present values, beliefs and ideas that are congruent with the institution's rules and regulations</li> <li>Takes an active stance against corruption and dishonesty when noted</li> <li>Actively promote the value of the institution to internal and external stakeholders</li> <li>Able to work in unity with a team and not seek personal gain</li> <li>Apply universal moral principles consistently to achieve moral decisions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create an environment conducive of moral practices</li> <li>Actively develop and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption</li> <li>Set integrity standards and shared accountability measures across the institution to support the objectives of local government</li> <li>Take responsibility for own actions and decisions, even if the consequences are unfavourable</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Planning and Organising		
Competency Definition	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to follow basic plans and organise tasks around set objectives</li> <li>• Understand the process of planning and organising but requires guidance and development in providing detailed and comprehensive plans</li> <li>• Able to follow existing plans and ensure that objectives are met</li> <li>• Focus on short-term objectives in developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Arrange information and resources required for a task, but require further structure and organisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively and appropriately organise information and resources required for a task</li> <li>• Recognise the urgency and importance of tasks</li> <li>• Balance short and long-term plans and goals and incorporate into the team's performance objectives</li> <li>• Schedule tasks to ensure they are performed within budget and with efficient use of time and resources</li> <li>• Measures progress and monitor performance results</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to define institutional objectives, develop comprehensive plans, integrate and coordinate activities, and assign appropriate resources for successful implementation</li> <li>• Identify in advance required stages and actions to complete tasks and projects</li> <li>• Schedule realistic timelines, objectives and milestones for tasks and projects</li> <li>• Produce clear, detailed and comprehensive plans to achieve institutional objectives</li> <li>• Identify possible risk factors and design and implement appropriate contingency plans</li> <li>• Adapt plans in light of changing circumstances</li> <li>• Prioritise tasks and projects according to their relevant urgency and importance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on broad strategies and initiatives when developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Able to project and forecast short, medium and long term requirements of the institution and local government</li> <li>• Translate policy into relevant projects to facilitate the achievement of institutional objectives</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Analysis and Innovation		
Competency Definition	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the basic operation of analysis, but lack detail and thoroughness</li> <li>• Able to balance independent analysis with requesting assistance from others</li> <li>• Recommend new ways to perform tasks within own function</li> <li>• Propose simple remedial interventions that marginally challenges the status quo</li> <li>• Listen to the ideas and perspectives of others and explore opportunities to enhance such innovative thinking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate logical problem solving techniques and approaches and provide rationale for recommendations</li> <li>• Demonstrate objectivity, insight, and thoroughness when analysing problems</li> <li>• Able to break down complex problems into manageable parts and identify solutions</li> <li>• Consult internal and external stakeholders on opportunities to improve processes and service delivery</li> <li>• Clearly communicate the benefits of new opportunities and innovative solutions to stakeholders</li> <li>• Continuously identify opportunities to enhance internal processes</li> <li>• Identify and analyse opportunities conducive to innovative approaches and propose remedial intervention</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coaches team members on analytical and innovative approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Engage with appropriate individuals in analysing and resolving complex problems</li> <li>• Identify solutions on various areas in the institution</li> <li>• Formulate and implement new ideas throughout the institution</li> <li>• Able to gain approval and buy-in for proposed interventions from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify trends and best practices in process and service delivery and propose institutional application</li> <li>• Continuously engage in research to identify client needs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate complex analytical and problem solving approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Create an environment conducive to analytical and fact-based problem-solving</li> <li>• Analyse, recommend solutions and monitor trends in key challenges to prevent and manage occurrence</li> <li>• Create an environment that fosters innovative thinking and follows a learning organisation approach</li> <li>• Be a thought leader on innovative customer service delivery, and process optimisation</li> <li>• Play an active role in sharing best practice solutions and engage in national and international local government seminars and conferences</li> </ul>



Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Knowledge and Information Management		
Competency Definition	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collect, categorise and track relevant information required for specific tasks and projects</li> <li>• Analyse and interpret information to draw conclusions</li> <li>• Seek new sources of information to increase the knowledge base</li> <li>• Regularly share information and knowledge with internal stakeholders and team members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use appropriate information systems and technology to manage institutional knowledge and information sharing</li> <li>• Evaluate data from various sources and use information effectively to influence decisions and provide solutions</li> <li>• Actively create mechanisms and structures for sharing of information</li> <li>• Use external and internal resources to research and provide relevant and cutting-edge knowledge to enhance institutional effectiveness and efficiency</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively predict future information and knowledge requirements and systems</li> <li>• Develop standards and processes to meet future knowledge management needs</li> <li>• Share and promote best-practice knowledge management across various institutions</li> <li>• Establish accurate measures and monitoring systems for knowledge and information management</li> <li>• Create a culture conducive of learning and knowledge sharing</li> <li>• Hold regular knowledge and information sharing sessions to elicit new ideas and share best practice approaches</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create and support a vision and culture where team members are empowered to seek, gain and share knowledge and information</li> <li>• Establish partnerships across local government to facilitate knowledge management</li> <li>• Demonstrate a mature approach to knowledge and information sharing with an abundance and assistance approach</li> <li>• Recognise and exploit knowledge points in interactions with internal and external stakeholders</li> </ul>



Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Communication		
Competency Definition	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate an understanding for communication levers and tools appropriate for the audience, but requires guidance in utilising such tools</li> <li>• Express ideas in a clear and focused manner, but does not always take the needs of the audience into consideration</li> <li>• Disseminate and convey information and knowledge adequately</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Express ideas to individuals and groups in formal and informal settings in a manner that is interesting and motivating</li> <li>• Able to understand, tolerate and appreciate diverse perspectives, attitudes and beliefs</li> <li>• Adapt communication content and style to suit the audience and facilitate optimal information transfer</li> <li>• Deliver content in a manner that gains support, commitment and agreement from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Compile clear, focused, concise and well-structured written documents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively communicate high-risk and sensitive matters to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Develop a well-defined communication strategy</li> <li>• Balance political perspectives with institutional needs when communicating viewpoints on complex issues</li> <li>• Able to effectively direct negotiations around complex matters and arrive at a win-win situation that promotes Batho Pele principles</li> <li>• Market and promote the institution to external stakeholders and seek to enhance a positive image of the institution</li> <li>• Able to communicate with the media with high levels of moral competence and discipline</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regarded as a specialist in negotiations and representing the institution</li> <li>• Able to inspire and motivate others through positive communication that is impactful and relevant</li> <li>• Creates an environment conducive to transparent and productive communication and critical and appreciative conversations</li> <li>• Able to coordinate negotiations at different levels within local government and externally</li> </ul>



Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Results and Quality Focus		
Competency Definition	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistently striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand quality of work but requires guidance in attending to important matters</li> <li>Show a basic commitment to achieving the correct results</li> <li>Produce the minimum level of results required in the role</li> <li>Produce outcomes that is of a good standard</li> <li>Focus on the quantity of output but requires development in incorporating the quality of work</li> <li>Produce quality work in general circumstances, but fails to meet expectation when under pressure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Focus on high-priority actions and does not become distracted by lower-priority activities</li> <li>Display firm commitment and pride in achieving the correct results</li> <li>Set quality standards and design processes and tasks around achieving set standards</li> <li>Produce output of high quality</li> <li>Able to balance the quantity and quality of results in order to achieve objectives</li> <li>Monitors progress, quality of work, and use of resources; provide status updates, and make adjustments as needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consistently verify own standards and outcomes to ensure quality output</li> <li>Focus on the end result and avoids being distracted</li> <li>Demonstrate a determined and committed approach to achieving results and quality standards</li> <li>Follow task and projects through to completion</li> <li>Set challenging goals and objectives to self and team and display commitment to achieving expectations</li> <li>Maintain a focus on quality outputs when placed under pressure</li> <li>Establishing institutional systems for managing and assigning work, defining responsibilities, tracking, monitoring and measuring success, evaluating and valuing the work of the institution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coach and guide others to exceed quality standards and results</li> <li>Develop challenging, client-focused goals and sets high standards for personal performance</li> <li>Commit to exceed the results and quality standards, monitor own performance and implement remedial interventions when required</li> <li>Work with team to set ambitious and challenging team goals, communicating long- and short-term expectations</li> <li>Take appropriate risks to accomplish goals</li> <li>Overcome setbacks and adjust action plans to realise goals</li> <li>Focus people on critical activities that yield a high impact</li> </ul>

**Personal Development Plan**

**Director: Management Services**

Handwritten initials 'B' inside a circle and a signature.

Skills Performance Gap	Outcomes Expected	Suggested training and/or development activity	Suggested mode of delivery	Suggested Time Frames	Work opportunity created to practice skill/development area	Support Person
1. NQF 8	POST GRAD IN PUBLIC MAN	NWU	PART TIME TRAINING	FINISHES END-SEPT 2018		HR
2.						
3.						

Signed and accepted by the Employee

*[Signature]*

Date: 18/6/2018

Signed by the Municipal Manager on behalf of the Municipality

*[Signature]*

Date: 05.06.2018

# **OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY**

**Performance Agreement  
for the financial year  
1 July 2018 – 30 June 2019**

**DIRECTOR: PROTECTION SERVICES**

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

Performance agreement made and entered into by and between

The Overstrand Municipality and represented by Coenie Groenewald, the Municipal Manager (*herein and after referred as Employer*)

and

Neville Michaels, the Director: Protection Services (*herein and after referred as Employee*) for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

Where as

- a. The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred as "the Parties";
- b. Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Contract of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the Parties to conclude an annual performance agreement;
- c. The Parties wish to ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will promote local government goals; and
- d. The Parties wish to ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

## 1. INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 In this Agreement the followings terms will have the meaning ascribed thereto:
  - 1.1.1 "this Agreement" – means the performance agreement between the Employer and the employee and the Annexures thereto;
  - 1.1.2 "the Executive Authority" – means the Mayoral Committee of the Municipality constituted in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("the Structures Act") as represented by its chairperson, the Executive Mayor;
  - 1.1.3 "the Employee" means the Director appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Structures Act;
  - 1.1.4 "the Employer" means Overstrand Municipality; and
  - 1.1.5 "the Parties" means the Employer and Employee.

**2. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT**

- 2.1 To comply with the provisions of Section 57(1)(b),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Contract of Employment entered into between the Parties;
- 2.2 To specify objectives and targets established for the Employee and to communicate to the Employee the Employer's expectations of the Employee's performance targets and accountabilities;
- 2.3 To specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (Annexure A);
- 2.4 To monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs and outcomes;
- 2.5 To establish a transparent and accountable working relationship;
- 2.6 To appropriately reward the employee in accordance with section 11 of this agreement; and
- 2.7 To give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining improved service delivery.

**3. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION**

- 3.1 This Agreement will commence on 01 July 2018 and will remain in force until 30 June 2019 where-after a new Performance Agreement shall be concluded between the parties for the next financial year or any portion thereof;
- 3.2 The Parties will conclude a new Performance Agreement that replaces this Agreement at least once a year by not later than 31<sup>st</sup> of July of the succeeding financial year;
- 3.3 This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason;
- 3.4 If at any time during the validity of the agreement the work environment alters to the extent that the contents of the agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents must by mutual agreement between the parties, immediately be revised; and
- 3.5 Any significant amendments or deviations must take cognizance of the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Municipal Systems Act and Regulation 4(5) of the Regulations.

**4. PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

- 4.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) sets out –

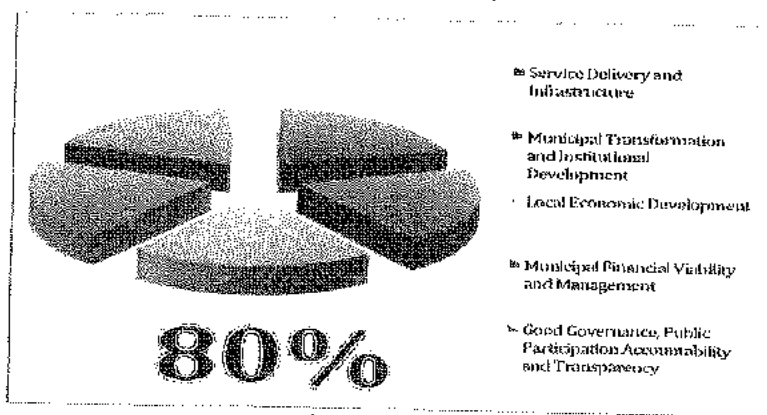
- 4.1.1 The performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee;
- 4.1.2 The timeframes within which those performance objectives and targets must be met; and
- 4.1.3 The competencies (Annexure B – definitions in terms of Regulation 21 of 17 January 2014) required to operate effectively as senior managers in the local government environment.
- 4.2 The performance objectives and targets reflected in Annexure A are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include:
- 4.2.1 Key objectives that describe the main tasks that need to be done;
- 4.2.2 Key performance indicators that provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved;
- 4.2.3 Target dates that describe the timeframe in which the targets must be achieved; and
- 4.2.4 Weightings showing the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.
- 4.3 The Personal Development Plan (Annexure C) sets out the Employee's personal development requirements in line with the objectives and targets of the Employer; and
- 4.4 The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

## 5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

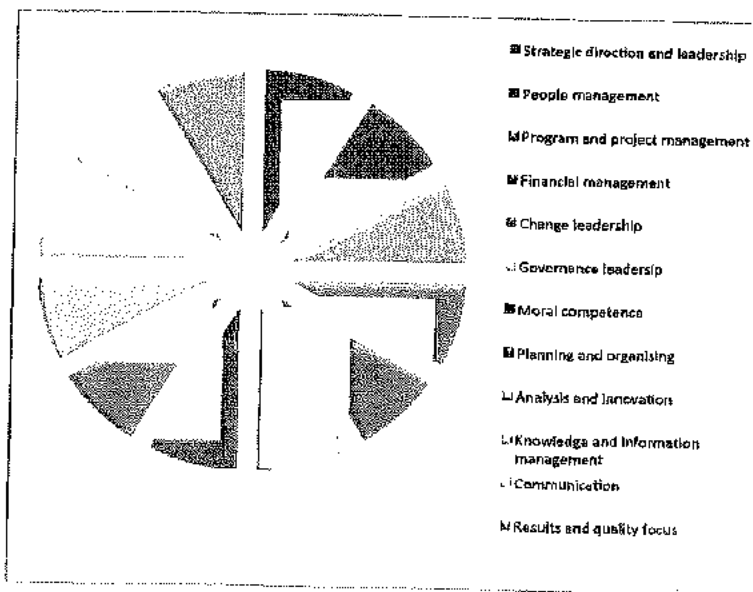
- 5.1 The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopted for the employees of the Employer;
- 5.2 The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the employees and service providers to perform to the standards required;
- 5.3 The Employer must consult the Employee about the specific performance standards and targets that will be included in the performance management system applicable to the Employee;

Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 5.4 The Employee undertakes to actively focus on the promotion and implementation of the key performance indicators (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework;
- 5.5 The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed shall consist of two components, Operational Performance and Competencies both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement;
- 5.6 The Employee's assessment will be based on his performance in terms of the outputs/outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan, which are linked to the KPAs, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:



- 5.7 The Competencies will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. The Competencies are split into two groups, leading competencies (indicated in blue on the graph below) that drive strategic intent and direction and core competencies (indicated in green on the graph below), which drive the execution of the leading competencies.



## 6. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

- 6.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) to this Agreement sets out --
- 6.1.1 The standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and
  - 6.1.2 The intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.
- 6.2 Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force;
- 6.3 Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan as well as the actions agreed to and implementation must take place within set time frames;
- 6.4 The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as described in 6.6 – 6.13 below;
- 6.5 The Employee will submit quarterly performance reports (SDBIP) and a comprehensive annual performance report at the fourth evaluation at least one week prior to the performance assessment meetings to the Evaluation Panel Chairperson for distribution to the panel members for preparation purposes;
- 6.6 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan:
- 6.6.1 Each KPI or group of KPIs shall be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance targets have been met and with due regard to ad-hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPI;
  - 6.6.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.9 below shall be provided for each KPI or group of KPIs which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score;
  - 6.6.3 The Employee will submit his self-evaluation to the Employer prior to the formal assessment;
  - 6.6.4 In the instance where the employee could not perform due to reasons outside the control of the employer and employee, the KPI will not be considered during the evaluation. The employee should provide sufficient evidence in such instances; and
  - 6.6.5 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.7 Assessment of the Competencies:

6.7.1 Each Competency will be assessed in terms of the descriptions provided (Annexure B) on a 360 degree basis during the mid-year and year-end reviews and will inform the final score awarded by the evaluation committee. 360 degree means that the employee's peers and managers reporting to him will assess his/her Competencies;

6.7.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.10 below shall be provided for each Competency which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score; and

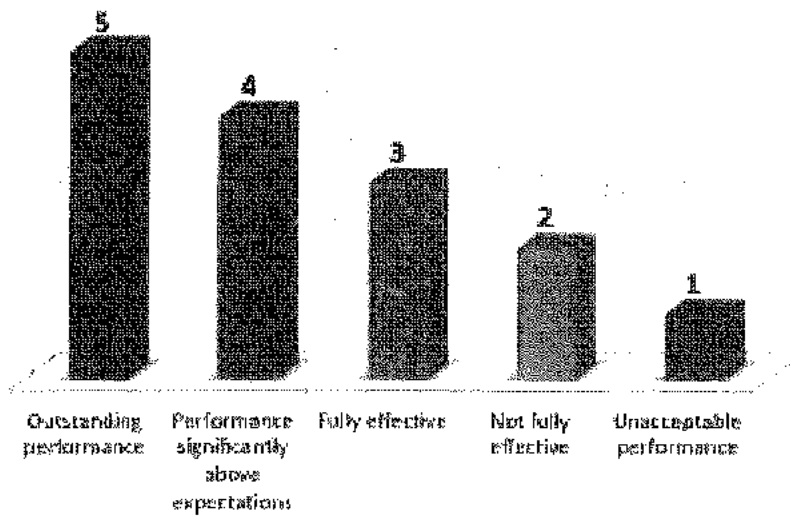
6.7.3 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.

6.8 Overall rating

6.8.1 An overall rating is calculated by adding the overall scores as calculated in 6.6.5 and 6.7.3 above; and

6.8.2 Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal.

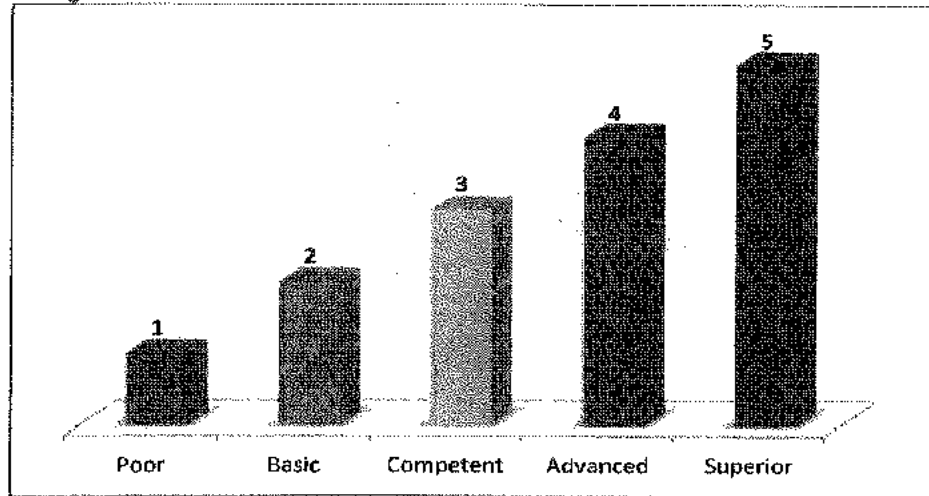
6.9 The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPIs:



Terminology	Description
<b>Outstanding performance</b>	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
<b>Performance significantly above expectations</b>	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and

Terminology	Description
	fully achieved all others throughout the year.
<b>Fully effective</b>	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Not fully effective</b>	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Unacceptable performance</b>	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

6.10 The assessment of the competencies will be based on the following rating scale:



Achievement Level	Description
<b>Poor</b>	Do not apply the basic concepts and methods to proof a basic understanding of local government operations and requires extensive supervision and development interventions.
<b>Basic</b>	Applies basic concepts, methods, and understanding of local government operations, but requires supervision and development intervention.
<b>Competent</b>	Develops and applies more progressive concepts, methods and understanding. Plans and guides the work of others and executes progressive analysis.
<b>Advanced</b>	Develops and applies complex concepts, methods and understanding. Effectively directs and leads a group and executes in-depth analysis.
<b>Superior</b>	Has a comprehensive understanding of local government operations, critical in strategic shaping strategic direction and

Achievement Level	Description
	change, develops and applies comprehensive concepts and methods.

- 6.11 For purposes of evaluating the performance of the Employee for the mid-year and year-end reviews, an evaluation panel constituted of the following persons will be established –
- 6.11.1 Municipal Manager;
- 6.11.2 Municipal Manager from another municipality;
- 6.11.3 Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee or in his/her absence thereof, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee; and
- 6.11.4 The Member of the Mayoral Committee (Portfolio Chairperson).
- 6.12 The Municipal Manager will evaluate the performance of the Employee as at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters; and
- 6.13 The Municipal Manager will give performance feedback to the Employee within five (5) working days after each quarterly and annual assessment meetings.

## 7. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

- 7.1 The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be reviewed on the following dates with the understanding that the reviews in the first and third quarter may be verbal if performance is satisfactory:

Quarter	Review Period	Review to be completed by
1	July - September	October 2018 (informal)
2	October – December	February 2019
3	January – March	April 2019 (Informal)
4	April - June	September 2019

- 7.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the mid-year and year-end assessment meetings;
- 7.3 Performance feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance;
- 7.4 The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Annexure A from time to time for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made; and
- 7.5 The Employer may amend the provisions of Annexure A whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

amended as the case may be. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

## 8. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Annexure C. Such Plan may be implemented and/or amended as the case may be after the each assessment. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change or plan is made.

## 9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER

### 9.1 The Employer shall-

- 9.1.1 Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;
- 9.1.2 Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;
- 9.1.3 Work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;
- 9.1.4 On the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and
- 9.1.5 Make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time assisting him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

## 10. CONSULTATION

- 10.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of its powers will have amongst others-
  - 10.1.1 A direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;
  - 10.1.2 Commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and
  - 10.1.3 A substantial financial effect on the Employer.
- 10.2 The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in clause 12.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action with delay.

**11. REWARD**

- 11.1 The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for acknowledging outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance;
- 11.2 It is recorded that by mutual agreement the Parties have decided that no performance bonus will be paid to the Employee as the Employee's total cost of employment package is deemed to be adequate.

**12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES**

- 12.1 Where the Employer is, any time during the Employee's employment, not satisfied with the Employee's performance with respect to any matter dealt with in this Agreement, the Employer will give notice to the Employee to attend a meeting;
- 12.2 The Employee will have the opportunity at the meeting to satisfy the Employer of the measures being taken to ensure that his performance becomes satisfactory and any programme, including any dates, for implementing these measures;
- 12.3 Where there is a dispute or difference as to the performance of the Employee under this Agreement, the Parties will confer with a view to resolving the dispute or difference; and
- 12.4 In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer shall –
- 12.4.1 Provide systematic remedial or developmental support to assist the Employee to improve his performance; and
- 12.4.2 After appropriate performance counselling and having provided the necessary guidance and/or support as well as reasonable time for improvement in performance, the Employer may consider steps to terminate the contract of employment of the Employee on grounds of unfitness or incapacity to carry out his or her duties.

**13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- 13.1 In the event that the Employee is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Employer in terms of this Agreement, or where a dispute or difference arises as to the extent to which the Employee has achieved the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement, the Employee may within 3 (three) business days, meet with the Employer with a view to resolving the issue. The Employer will record the outcome of the meeting in writing;

Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 13.2 If the Parties cannot resolve the issues within 10 (ten) business days, an independent arbitrator, acceptable to both parties, shall be appointed to resolve the matter within 30 (thirty) business days;
- 13.3 In the instance where the matters referred to in 13.2 were not successfully resolved, the matter shall be referred to the Executive Mayor to mediate the issues within 30 (thirty) business days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee.
- 13.4 The decision of the Executive Mayor shall be final and binding on both parties; and
- 13.5 In the event that the mediation process contemplated above fails, the relevant clause of the Contract of Employment shall apply.

14. GENERAL

- 14.1 The contents of this agreement and the outcome of any review conducted in terms of Annexure A may be made available to the public by the Employer; and
- 14.2 Nothing in this agreement diminishes the obligations, duties or accountabilities of the Employee in terms of his contract of employment, or the effects of existing or new regulations, circulars, policies, directives or other instruments.

Thus done and signed at Assema on the 18<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

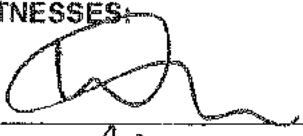
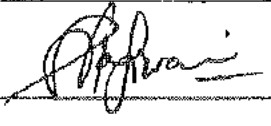
- 1. P. Low
- 2. [Signature]

[Signature]  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER


Performance Agreement 2018/19

Thus done and signed at Hermanus on the 15 day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

- 1.   
\_\_\_\_\_
- 2.   
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECTOR

Dir.: NJM MM: 

2015/19  
Annexure A Director: PS

---

### Performance Plan



NJS m

**Director: Protection Services**

The Performance Plan sets out:

- a) Key Performance Areas that the employee should focus on, performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within a specific timeframe; and
- b) The Competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014.



**KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

The key performance areas, the performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within the agreed timeframe are described below. The assessment of these performance indicators will account for eighty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Weight
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Fire & Disaster Management and Security Services	90% of the KPI's of the sub-directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	100%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	6
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Traffic services, Law Enforcement & Task Team	90% of the KPI's of the sub-directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	92%	Updated SDBIP and report	90%	90%	90%	90%	6
TL27	Basic Service Delivery	Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of October 2018	Reviewed plan submitted	1	Acknowledgement of receipt from the District	0	1	0	0	6
TL28	Basic Service Delivery	Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	88	Quarterly statistical report	10	17	32	31	6
TL29	Basic Service Delivery	Collect R15,000,000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2019 (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income	R 40357315	SAMRAS report & Journal for fines impairment	3 750 000	3 750 000	3 750 000	3 750 000	5

NJIN

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight	
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Respond to 90% of all citizen queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period)	% responded to within 14 days	New kpi	Collaborator report	90%	90%	80%	5	
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Apply proper procurement practices with the adherence to the approved SCM policy to promote good governance and to be effective in delivering services	Planning schedules for procuring timeframes for the financial year submitted by end-August and end June 2019	2	SCM records	1	0	0	1	5
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Monthly traffic, licensing, fire, disaster management, security services and law enforcement reports to EMT and quarterly to Council	Monthly reporting for EMT and quarterly for Council	12	Monthly reports and quarterly reports submit to Council	3	3	3	3	5
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Departmental Annual Report prepared and submitted by the end of July 2018	Report submitted by July	1	Copy of annual report inputs submitted	1	0	0	0	5
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement internal audit queries, where applicable, within the agreed upon timeframe (Actual queries implemented divided by queries received)	% of queries rectified	80%	Feedback submitted to Manager: Internal Audit	80%	80%	80%	80%	5

N.S.N

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Implement Council resolutions within the required Council item target date (Actual resolutions implemented divided by resolutions assigned to the directorate)	% of Council resolutions implemented	95%	Council minutes for the month and Council resolution feedback report from Collaborator	95%	95%	95%	95%	5
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Report quarterly to the MM on corrective measures implemented to reduce risk areas	Number of risk management reports submitted	4	Copies of reports submitted	1	1	1	1	5
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Verify correctness of the quarterly report on the performance of all contractors for service providers in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and submit to SCM	Number of reports verified	4	Copies of reports verified	1	1	1	1	5
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved operational budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved operational budget)	% of the operational budget spent	97%	Expenditure report from SAMRAS	20%	40%	60%	95%	5
Dept. SDBIP	Basic Service Delivery	95% of the total approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of the capital budget spent	83%	Expenditure report from SAMRAS	5%	20%	55%	95%	5
80										

N.J.M

**COMPETENCIES**

The competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R2.1 of 2014. The assessment of these competencies will account for twenty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Annexure B describes the different achievement levels for each Competency and should therefore form part of this section of the Performance Plan.

Competency	Definition	Weight
<b>LEADING COPEENCIES</b>		
Strategic direction and leadership	<p>Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact and influence</li> <li>• Institutional performance management</li> <li>• Strategic planning and management</li> <li>• Organisational awareness</li> </ul>	1.67
People management	<p>Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human capital planning and development</li> <li>• Diversity management</li> <li>• Employee relations management</li> <li>• Negotiation and dispute management</li> </ul>	1.67
Programme and project management	<p>Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program and project planning and implementation</li> <li>• Service delivery management</li> <li>• Program and project monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Financial management	<p>Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget planning and execution</li> </ul>	1.67

  
N.S.M

Competency	Definition	Weight
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial strategy and delivery</li> <li>Financial reporting and delivery</li> </ul>	
Change leadership	<p>Able to direct and initiate transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change vision and strategy</li> <li>Process design and improvement</li> <li>Change impact monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	1.67
Governance leadership	<p>Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy formulation</li> <li>Risk and compliance management</li> <li>Cooperative governance</li> </ul>	1.67
<b>CORE COMPETENCIES</b>		
Moral competence	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and display behaviour that reflects moral competence.	1.67
Planning and organising	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk.	1.67
Analysis and innovation	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives.	1.67
Knowledge and information management	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	1.67
Communication	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome.	1.67
Results and quality focus	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistency striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives.	1.67
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>

  
N.J.M.

Annexure B

2018/19

## Competency Framework

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Strategic Direction and Leadership		
Competency Definition	Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand institutional and departmental strategic objectives, but lacks the ability to inspire others to achieve set mandate</li> <li>Describe how specific tasks link to institutional strategies but has limited influence in directing strategy</li> <li>Has a basic understanding of institutional performance management, but lacks the ability to integrate systems into a collective whole</li> <li>Demonstrate a basic understanding of key decision-makers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Give direction to a team in realising the institution's strategic mandate and set objectives</li> <li>Has a positive impact and influence on the morale, engagement and participation of team members</li> <li>Develop actions plans to execute and guide strategy implementation</li> <li>Assist in defining performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Displays an awareness of institutional structures and political factors</li> <li>Effectively communicate barriers to execution to relevant parties</li> <li>Provide guidance to all stakeholders in the achievement of the strategic mandate</li> <li>Understand the aim and objectives of the institution and relate it to own work</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate all activities to determine value and alignment to strategic intent</li> <li>Display in-depth knowledge and understanding of strategic planning</li> <li>Align strategy and goals across all functional areas</li> <li>Actively define performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>Consistently challenge strategic plans to ensure relevance</li> <li>Understand institutional structures and political factors, and the consequences of actions</li> <li>Empower others to follow strategic direction and deal with complex situations</li> <li>Guide the institution through complex and ambiguous concern</li> <li>Use understanding of power relationships and dynamic tensions among key players to frame communications and develop strategies, positions and alliances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure and position the institution to local government priorities</li> <li>Actively use in-depth knowledge and understanding to develop and implement a comprehensive institutional framework</li> <li>Hold self accountable for strategy execution and results</li> <li>Provide impact and influence through building and maintaining strategic relationships</li> <li>Create an environment that facilitates loyalty and innovation Display a superior level of self-discipline and integrity in actions</li> <li>Integrate various systems into a collective whole to optimise institutional performance management</li> <li>Uses understanding of competing interests to manoeuvre successfully to a win/win outcome</li> </ul>

3  
5  
2



Cluster		Leading Competencies	
Competency Name		People Management	
Competency Definition		Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participate in team goal-setting and problem solving</li> <li>• Interact and collaborate with people of diverse backgrounds</li> <li>• Aware of guidelines for employee development, but requires support in implementing development initiatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek opportunities to increase team contribution and responsibility</li> <li>• Respect and support the diverse nature of others and be aware of the benefits of a diverse approach</li> <li>• Effectively delegate tasks and empower others to increase contribution and execute functions optimally</li> <li>• Apply relevant employee legislation fairly and consistently</li> <li>• Facilitate team goal-setting and problem-solving</li> <li>• Effectively identify capacity requirements to fulfill the strategic mandate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify ineffective team and work processes and recommend remedial interventions</li> <li>• Recognise and reward effective and desired behaviour</li> <li>• Provide mentoring and guidance to others in order to increase personal effectiveness</li> <li>• Identify development and learning needs within the team</li> <li>• Build a work environment conducive to sharing, innovation, ethical behaviour and professionalism</li> <li>• Inspire a culture of performance excellence by giving positive and constructive feedback to the team</li> <li>• Achieve agreement or consensus in adversarial environments</li> <li>• Lead and unite diverse teams across divisions to achieve institutional objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and incorporate best practice people management processes, approaches and tools across the institution</li> <li>• Foster a culture of discipline, responsibility and accountability</li> <li>• Understand the impact of diversity in performance and actively incorporate a diversity strategy in the institution</li> <li>• Develop comprehensive integrated strategies and approaches to human capital development and management</li> <li>• Actively identify trends and predict capacity requirements to facilitate unified transition and performance management</li> </ul>

NSR


Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Program and Project Management		
Competency Definition	Able to understand program and project management methodology, plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate projects after approval from higher authorities</li> <li>• Understand procedures of program and project management methodology, implications and stakeholder involvement</li> <li>• Understand the rational of projects in relation to the institution's strategic objectives</li> <li>• Document and communicate factors and risk associated with own work</li> <li>• Use results and approaches of successful project implementation as guide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish broad stakeholder involvement and communicate the project status and key milestones</li> <li>• Define the roles and responsibilities of the project team and create clarity around expectations</li> <li>• Find a balance between project deadline and the quality of deliverables</li> <li>• Identify appropriate project resources to facilitate the effective completion of the deliverables</li> <li>• Comply with statutory requirements and apply policies in a consistent manner</li> <li>• Monitor progress and use of resources and make needed adjustments to timelines, steps, and resource allocation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage multiple programs and balance priorities and conflicts according to institutional goals</li> <li>• Apply effective risk management strategies through impact assessment and resource requirements</li> <li>• Modify project scope and budget when required without compromising the quality and objectives of the project</li> <li>• Involve top-level authorities and relevant stakeholders in seeking project buy-in</li> <li>• Identify and apply contemporary project management methodology</li> <li>• Influence and motivate project team to deliver exceptional results</li> <li>• Monitor policy implementation and apply procedures to manage risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand and conceptualise the long-term implications of desired project outcomes</li> <li>• Direct a comprehensive strategic macro and micro analysis and scope projects accordingly to realise institutional objectives</li> <li>• Consider and initiate projects that focus on achievement of the long-term objectives</li> <li>• Influence people in positions of authority to implement outcomes of projects</li> <li>• Lead and direct translation of policy into workable actions plans</li> <li>• Ensures that programs are monitored to track progress and optimal resource utilisation, and that adjustments are made as needed</li> </ul>

N.J.M


Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Financial Management		
Competency Definition	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand basic financial concepts and methods as they relate to institutional processes and activities</li> <li>• Display awareness into the various sources of financial data, reporting mechanisms, financial governance, processes and systems</li> <li>• Understand the importance of financial accountability</li> <li>• Understand the importance of asset control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhibit knowledge of general financial concepts, planning, budgeting, and forecasting and how they interrelate</li> <li>• Assess, identify and manage financial risks</li> <li>• Assume a cost-saving approach to financial management</li> <li>• Prepare financial reports based on specified formats</li> <li>• Consider and understand the financial implications of decisions and suggestions</li> <li>• Ensure that delegation and instructions as required by National Treasury guidelines are reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Identify and implement proper monitoring and evaluation practices to ensure appropriate spending against budget</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take active ownership of planning, budgeting, and forecast processes and provides credible answers to queries within own responsibility</li> <li>• Prepare budgets that are aligned to the strategic objectives of the institution</li> <li>• Address complex budgeting and financial management concerns</li> <li>• Put systems and processes in place to enhance the quality and integrity of financial management practices</li> <li>• Advise on policies and procedures regarding asset control</li> <li>• Promote National Treasury's regulatory framework for Financial Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop planning tools to assist in evaluating and monitoring future expenditure trends</li> <li>• Set budget frameworks for the institution</li> <li>• Set strategic direction for the institution on expenditure and other financial processes</li> <li>• Build and nurture partnerships to improve financial management and achieve financial savings</li> <li>• Actively identify and implement new methods to improve asset control</li> <li>• Display professionalism in dealing with financial data and processes</li> </ul>

N.J.M

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Change Leadership			
Competency Definition	Able to direct and initiate institutional transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display an awareness of change interventions, and the benefits of transformation initiatives</li> <li>• Able to identify basic needs for change</li> <li>• Identify gaps between the current and desired state</li> <li>• Identify potential risk and challenges to transformation, including resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Participate in change programs and piloting change interventions</li> <li>• Understand the impact of change interventions on the institution within the broader scope of Local Government.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform an analysis of the change impact on the social, political and economic environment</li> <li>• Maintain calm and focus during change</li> <li>• Able to assist team members during change and keep them focused on the deliverables</li> <li>• Volunteer to lead change efforts outside of own work team</li> <li>• Able to gain buy-in and approval for change from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify change readiness levels and assist in resolving resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Design change interventions that are aligned with the institution's strategic objectives and goals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively monitor change impact and results and convey progress to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Secure buy-in and sponsorship for change initiatives</li> <li>• Continuously evaluate change strategy and design and introduce new approaches to enhance the institution's effectiveness</li> <li>• Build and nurture relationships with various stakeholders to establish strategic alliance in facilitating change</li> <li>• Take the lead in impactful change programs</li> <li>• Benchmark change interventions against best change practices</li> <li>• Understand the impact and psychology of change, and put remedial interventions in place to facilitate effective transformation</li> <li>• Take calculated risk and seek new ideas from best practice scenarios, and identify the potential for implementation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsor change agents and create a network of change leaders who support the interventions</li> <li>• Actively adapt current structures and processes to incorporate the change interventions</li> <li>• Mentor and guide team members on the effects of change, resistance factors and how to integrate change</li> <li>• Motivate and inspire others around change initiatives</li> </ul>	

N.J.M. 

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Governance Leadership			
Competency Definition	Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a basic awareness of risk, compliance and governance factors but require guidance and development in implementing such requirements</li> <li>• Understand the structure of cooperative government but requires guidance on fostering workable relationships between stakeholders</li> <li>• Provide input into policy formulation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a thorough understanding of governance and risk and compliance factors and implement plans to address these</li> <li>• Demonstrate understanding of the techniques and processes for optimising risk taking decisions within the institution</li> <li>• Actively drive policy formulation within the institution to ensure the achievement of objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to link risk initiatives into key institutional objectives and drivers</li> <li>• Identify, analyse and measure risk, create valid risk forecasts, and map risk profiles</li> <li>• Apply risk control methodology and approaches to prevent and reduce risk that impede on the achievement of institutional objectives</li> <li>• Demonstrate a thorough understanding of risk retention plans</li> <li>• Identify and implement comprehensive risk management systems and processes</li> <li>• Implement and monitor the formulation of policies, identify and analyse constraints and challenges with implementation and provide recommendations for improvement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate a high level of commitment in complying with governance requirements</li> <li>• Implement governance and compliance strategy to ensure achievement of institutional objectives within the legislative framework</li> <li>• Able to advise Local Government on risk management strategies, best practice interventions and compliance management</li> <li>• Able to forge positive relationships on cooperative governance level to enhance the effectiveness of Local government</li> <li>• Able to shape, direct and drive the formulation of policies on a macro level</li> </ul>	

NJM 

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Moral Competence		
Competency Definition	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and consistently display behaviour that reflects moral competence		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Realise the impact of acting with integrity, but requires guidance and development in implementing principles</li> <li>• Follow the basic rules and regulations of the institution</li> <li>• Able to identify basic moral situations, but requires guidance and development in understanding and reasoning with moral intent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct self in alignment with the values of Local Government and the Institution</li> <li>• Able to openly admit own mistakes and weaknesses and seek assistance from others when unable to deliver</li> <li>• Actively report fraudulent activity and corruption within local government</li> <li>• Understand and honour the confidential nature of matters without seeking personal gain</li> <li>• Able to deal with situations of conflict of interest promptly and in the best interest of local government</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify, develop, and apply measures of self-correction</li> <li>• Able to gain trust and respect through aligning actions with commitments</li> <li>• Make proposals and recommendations that are transparent and gain the approval of relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Present values, beliefs and ideas that are congruent with the institution's rules and regulations</li> <li>• Takes an active stance against corruption and dishonesty when noted</li> <li>• Actively promote the value of the institution to internal and external stakeholders</li> <li>• Able to work in unity with a team and not seek personal gain</li> <li>• Apply universal moral principles consistently to achieve moral decisions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create an environment conducive of moral practices</li> <li>• Actively develop and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption</li> <li>• Set integrity standards and shared accountability measures across the institution to support the objectives of local government</li> <li>• Take responsibility for own actions and decisions, even if the consequences are unfavourable</li> </ul>

N.J.M




Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Planning and Organising		
Competency Definition	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to follow basic plans and organise tasks around set objectives</li> <li>• Understand the process of planning and organising but requires guidance and development in providing detailed and comprehensive plans</li> <li>• Able to follow existing plans and ensure that objectives are met</li> <li>• Focus on short-term objectives in developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Arrange information and resources required for a task, but require further structure and organisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively and appropriately organise information and resources required for a task</li> <li>• Recognise the urgency and importance of tasks</li> <li>• Balance short and long-term plans and goals and incorporate into the team's performance objectives</li> <li>• Schedule tasks to ensure they are performed within budget and with efficient use of time and resources</li> <li>• Measures progress and monitor performance results</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to define institutional objectives, develop comprehensive plans, integrate and coordinate activities, and assign appropriate resources for successful implementation</li> <li>• Identify in advance required stages and actions to complete tasks and projects</li> <li>• Schedule realistic timelines, objectives and milestones for tasks and projects</li> <li>• Produce clear, detailed and comprehensive plans to achieve institutional objectives</li> <li>• Identify possible risk factors and design and implement appropriate contingency plans</li> <li>• Adapt plans in light of changing circumstances</li> <li>• Prioritise tasks and projects according to their relevant urgency and importance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on broad strategies and initiatives when developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Able to project and forecast short, medium and long term requirements of the institution and local government</li> <li>• Translate policy into relevant projects to facilitate the achievement of institutional objectives</li> </ul>

N.J.M




Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Analysis and Innovation		
Competency Definition	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the basic operation of analysis, but lack detail and thoroughness</li> <li>• Able to balance independent analysis with requesting assistance from others</li> <li>• Recommend new ways to perform tasks within own function</li> <li>• Propose simple remedial interventions that marginally challenges the status quo</li> <li>• Listen to the ideas and perspectives of others and explore opportunities to enhance such innovative thinking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate logical problem solving techniques and approaches and provide rationale for recommendations</li> <li>• Demonstrate objectivity, insight, and thoroughness when analysing problems</li> <li>• Able to break down complex problems into manageable parts and identify solutions</li> <li>• Consult internal and external stakeholders on opportunities to improve processes and service delivery</li> <li>• Clearly communicate the benefits of new opportunities and innovative solutions to stakeholders</li> <li>• Continuously identify opportunities to enhance internal processes</li> <li>• Identify and analyse opportunities conducive to innovative approaches and propose remedial intervention</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coaches team members on analytical and innovative approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Engage with appropriate individuals in analysing and resolving complex problems</li> <li>• Identify solutions on various areas in the institution</li> <li>• Formulate and implement new ideas throughout the institution</li> <li>• Able to gain approval and buy-in for proposed interventions from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify trends and best practices in process and service delivery and propose institutional application</li> <li>• Continuously engage in research to identify client needs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate complex analytical and problem solving approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Create an environment conducive to analytical and fact-based problem-solving</li> <li>• Analyse, recommend solutions and monitor trends in key challenges to prevent and manage occurrence</li> <li>• Create an environment that fosters innovative thinking and follows a learning organisation approach</li> <li>• Be a thought leader on innovative customer service delivery, and process optimisation</li> <li>• Play an active role in sharing best practice solutions and engage in national and international local government seminars and conferences</li> </ul>

NJM 


Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Knowledge and Information Management		
Competency Definition	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collect, categorise and track relevant information required for specific tasks and projects</li> <li>• Analyse and interpret information to draw conclusions</li> <li>• Seek new sources of information to increase the knowledge base</li> <li>• Regularly share information and knowledge with internal stakeholders and team members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use appropriate information systems and technology to manage institutional knowledge and information sharing</li> <li>• Evaluate data from various sources and use information effectively to influence decisions and provide solutions</li> <li>• Actively create mechanisms and structures for sharing of information</li> <li>• Use external and internal resources to research and provide relevant and cutting-edge knowledge to enhance institutional effectiveness and efficiency</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively predict future information and knowledge management requirements and systems</li> <li>• Develop standards and processes to meet future knowledge management needs</li> <li>• Share and promote best-practice knowledge management across various institutions</li> <li>• Establish accurate measures and monitoring systems for knowledge and information management</li> <li>• Create a culture conducive of learning and knowledge sharing</li> <li>• Hold regular knowledge and information sharing sessions to elicit new ideas and share best practice approaches</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create and support a vision and culture where team members are empowered to seek, gain and share knowledge and information</li> <li>• Establish partnerships across local government to facilitate knowledge management</li> <li>• Demonstrate a mature approach to knowledge and information sharing with an abundance and assistance approach</li> <li>• Recognise and exploit knowledge points in interactions with internal and external stakeholders</li> </ul>

N.J.M

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Communication		
Competency Definition	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate an understanding for communication levers and tools appropriate for the audience, but requires guidance in utilising such tools</li> <li>• Express ideas in a clear and focused manner, but does not always take the needs of the audience into consideration</li> <li>• Disseminate and convey information and knowledge adequately</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Express ideas to individuals and groups in formal and informal settings in a manner that is interesting and motivating</li> <li>• Able to understand, tolerate and appreciate diverse perspectives, attitudes and beliefs</li> <li>• Adapt communication content and style to suit the audience and facilitate optimal information transfer</li> <li>• Deliver content in a manner that gains support, commitment and agreement from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Compile clear, focused, concise and well-structured written documents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively communicate high-risk and sensitive matters to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Develop a well-defined communication strategy</li> <li>• Balance political perspectives with institutional needs when communicating viewpoints on complex issues</li> <li>• Able to effectively direct negotiations around complex matters and arrive at a win-win situation that promotes Batho Pele principles</li> <li>• Market and promote the institution to external stakeholders and seek to enhance a positive image of the institution</li> <li>• Able to communicate with the media with high levels of moral competence and discipline</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regarded as a specialist in negotiations and representing the institution</li> <li>• Able to inspire and motivate others through positive communication that is impactful and relevant</li> <li>• Creates an environment conducive to transparent and productive communication and critical and appreciative conversations</li> <li>• Able to coordinate negotiations at different levels within local government and externally</li> </ul>

N.J.M. 

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Results and Quality Focus		
Competency Definition	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistently striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand quality of work but requires guidance in attending to important matters</li> <li>• Show a basic commitment to achieving the correct results</li> <li>• Produce the minimum level of results required in the role</li> <li>• Produce outcomes that is of a good standard</li> <li>• Focus on the quantity of output but requires development in incorporating the quality of work</li> <li>• Produce quality work in general circumstances, but fails to meet expectation when under pressure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on high-priority actions and does not become distracted by lower-priority activities</li> <li>• Display firm commitment and pride in achieving the correct results</li> <li>• Set quality standards and design processes and tasks around achieving set standards</li> <li>• Produce output of high quality</li> <li>• Able to balance the quantity and quality of results in order to achieve objectives</li> <li>• Monitors progress, quality of work, and use of resources; provide status updates, and make adjustments as needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistently verify own standards and outcomes to ensure quality output</li> <li>• Focus on the end result and avoids being distracted</li> <li>• Demonstrate a determined and committed approach to achieving results and quality standards</li> <li>• Follow task and projects through to completion</li> <li>• Set challenging goals and objectives to self and team and display commitment to achieving expectations</li> <li>• Maintain a focus on quality outputs when placed under pressure</li> <li>• Establishing institutional systems for managing and assigning work, defining responsibilities, tracking, monitoring and measuring success, evaluating and valuing the work of the institution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coach and guide others to exceed quality standards and results</li> <li>• Develop challenging, client-focused goals and sets high standards for personal performance</li> <li>• Commit to exceed the results and quality standards, monitor own performance and implement remedial interventions when required</li> <li>• Work with team to set ambitious and challenging team goals, communicating long- and short-term expectations</li> <li>• Take appropriate risks to accomplish goals</li> <li>• Overcome setbacks and adjust action plans to realise goals</li> <li>• Focus people on critical activities that yield a high impact</li> </ul>

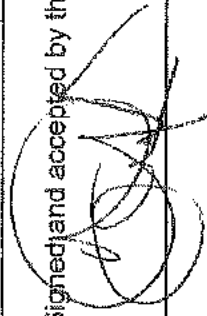
NJM 

## Personal Development Plan

Director: Protection Services

Skills Performance Gap	Outcomes Expected	Suggested training and/or development activity	Suggested mode of delivery	Suggested Time Frames	Work opportunity created to practice skill/development area	Support Person
1.						
2.						
3.						

Signed and accepted by the Employee



Date: 15 June 2018

Signed by the Municipal Manager on behalf of the Municipality



Date: 18 June 2018

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY**

**Performance Agreement  
for the period**

**1 July 2018 – 30 June 2019**

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large, sweeping initial 'S' followed by several vertical strokes.

Performance Agreement 2018/19

---

Performance agreement made and entered into by and between

The Overstrand Municipality and represented by Ald. Dudley Coetzee, the Executive Mayor (*herein and after referred as Employer*)

and

Coenie Groenewald, the Municipal Manager (*herein and after referred as Employee*) for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019


Where as

- a. The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred as "the Parties";
- b. Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Contract of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the Parties to conclude an annual performance agreement;
- c. The Parties wish to ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will promote local government goals; and
- d. The Parties wish to ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

**1. INTERPRETATION**

- 1.1 In this Agreement the followings terms will have the meaning ascribed thereto:
  - 1.1.1 "this Agreement" – means the performance agreement between the Employer and the employee and the Annexures thereto;
  - 1.1.2 "the Executive Authority" – means the Mayoral Committee of the Municipality constituted in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("the Structures Act") as represented by its chairperson, the Executive Mayor;
  - 1.1.3 "the Employee" means the Municipal Manager appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Structures Act;
  - 1.1.4 "the Employer" means Overstrand Municipality; and
  - 1.1.5 "the Parties" means the Employer and Employee.

2

Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_ MM: 

**2. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT**

- 2.1 To comply with the provisions of Section 57(1)(b),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Contract of Employment entered into between the Parties;
- 2.2 To specify objectives and targets established for the Employee and to communicate to the Employee the Employer's expectations of the Employee's performance targets and accountabilities;
- 2.3 To specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (Annexure A);
- 2.4 To monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs and outcomes;
- 2.5 To establish a transparent and accountable working relationship;
- 2.6 To appropriately reward the employee in accordance with section 11 of this agreement; and
- 2.7 To give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining improved service delivery.

**3. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION**

- 3.1 This Agreement will commence on 01 July 2018 and will remain in force until 30 June 2019;
- 3.2 This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason;
- 3.3 If at any time during the validity of the agreement the work environment alters to the extent that the contents of the agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents must by mutual agreement between the parties, immediately be revised; and
- 3.4 Any significant amendments or deviations must take cognizance of the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Municipal Systems Act and Regulation 4(5) of the Regulations.

**4. PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

- 4.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) sets out –
  - 4.1.1 The performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee;
  - 4.1.2 The timeframes within which those performance objectives and targets must be met; and

3

Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_

MM: \_\_\_\_\_



- 4.1.3 The competencies (Annexure B – definitions in terms of Regulation 21 of 17 January 2014) required to operate effectively as senior managers in the local government environment.
- 4.2 The performance objectives and targets reflected in Annexure A are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include:
- 4.2.1 Key objectives that describe the main tasks that need to be done;
- 4.2.2 Key performance indicators that provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved;
- 4.2.3 Target dates that describe the timeframe in which the targets must be achieved; and
- 4.2.4 Weightings showing the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.
- 4.3 The Personal Development Plan (Annexure C) sets out the Employee's personal development requirements in line with the objectives and targets of the Employer; and
- 4.4 The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

## 5. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- 5.1 The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopted for the employees of the Employer;
- 5.2 The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the employees and service providers to perform to the standards required;
- 5.3 The Employer must consult the Employee about the specific performance standards and targets that will be included in the performance management system applicable to the Employee;
- 5.4 The Employee undertakes to actively focus on the promotion and implementation of the key performance indicators (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework;
- 5.5 The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed shall consist of two components, Operational Performance

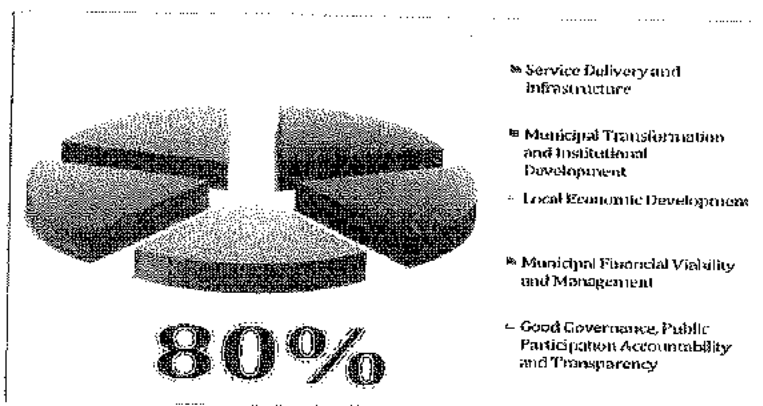
4

Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_ MM: 

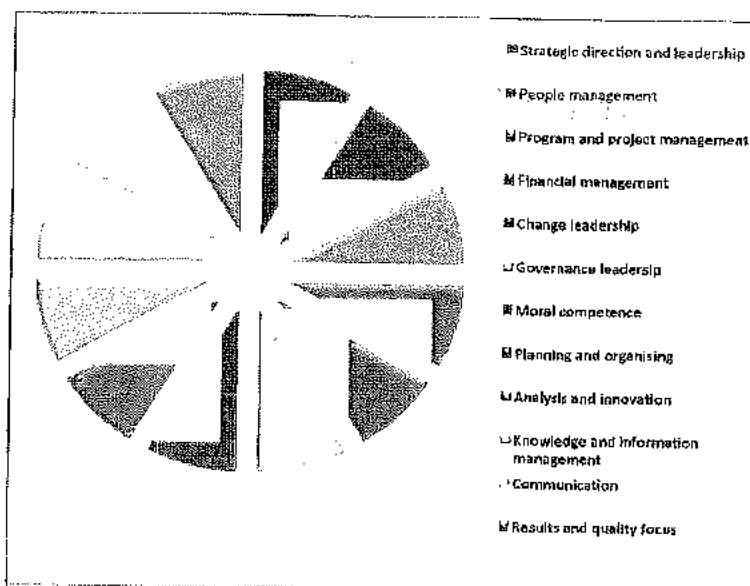
Performance Agreement 2018/19

and Competencies both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement;

5.6 The Employee's assessment will be based on his performance in terms of the outputs/outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan, which are linked to the KPAs, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:



5.7 The Competencies will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. The Competencies are split into two groups, leading competencies (indicated in blue on the graph below) that drive strategic intent and direction and core competencies (indicated in green on the graph below), which drive the execution of the leading competencies.



**6. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT**

6.1 The Performance Plan (Annexure A) to this Agreement sets out –

6.1.1 The standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and

5  
Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_ MM: \_\_\_\_\_

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 6.1.2 The intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.
- 6.2 Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force;
- 6.3 Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan as well as the actions agreed to and implementation must take place within set time frames;
- 6.4 The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as described in 6.6 – 6.13 below;
- 6.5 The Employee will submit quarterly performance reports (SDBIP) and a comprehensive annual performance report at the fourth evaluation at least one week prior to the performance assessment meetings to the Evaluation Panel Chairperson for distribution to the panel members for preparation purposes;
- 6.6 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan:
- 6.6.1 Each KPI or group of KPIs shall be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance targets have been met and with due regard to ad-hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPI;
- 6.6.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.9 below shall be provided for each KPI or group of KPIs which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score;
- 6.6.3 The Employee will submit his self-evaluation to the Employer prior to the formal assessment;
- 6.6.4 In the instance where the employee could not perform due to reasons outside the control of the employer and employee, the KPI will not be considered during the evaluation. The employee should provide sufficient evidence in such instances; and
- 6.6.5 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.7 Assessment of the Competencies:
- 6.7.1 Each Competency will be assessed in terms of the descriptions provided (Annexure B) on a 360 degree basis during the mid-year and year-end reviews and will inform the final score awarded by the evaluation committee. 360 degree means that the employee's peers and managers reporting to him will assess his/her Competencies;

6

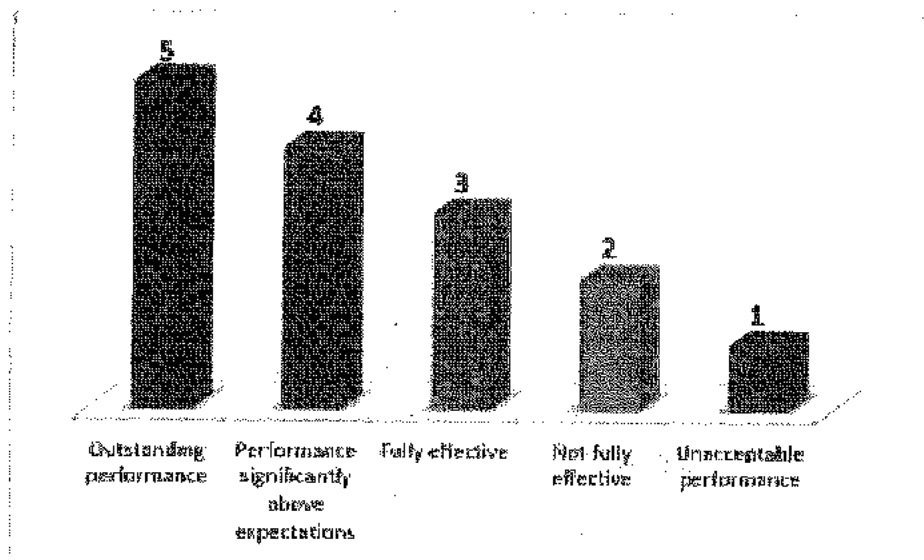
Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_

MM: \_\_\_\_\_



## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 6.7.2 A rating on the five-point scale described in 6.10 below shall be provided for each Competency which will then be multiplied by the weighting to calculate the final score; and
- 6.7.3 An overall score will be calculated based on the total of the individual scores calculated above.
- 6.8 Overall rating
- 6.8.1 An overall rating is calculated by adding the overall scores as calculated in 6.6.5 and 6.7.3 above; and
- 6.8.2 Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal.
- 6.9 The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPIs:



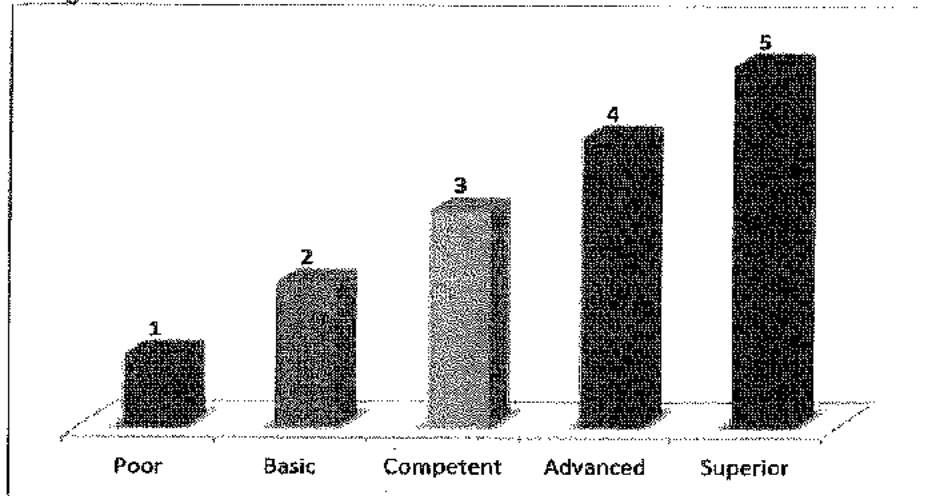
Terminology	Description
Outstanding performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
Performance significantly above expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
Fully effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
Not fully effective	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against

7  
Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_

MM: \_\_\_\_\_

Terminology	Description
	more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
<b>Unacceptable performance</b>	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

6.10 The assessment of the competencies will be based on the following rating scale:




Achievement Level	Description
<b>Poor</b>	Do not apply the basic concepts and methods to proof a basic understanding of local government operations and requires extensive supervision and development interventions.
<b>Basic</b>	Applies basic concepts, methods, and understanding of local government operations, but requires supervision and development intervention.
<b>Competent</b>	Develops and applies more progressive concepts, methods and understanding. Plans and guides the work of others and executes progressive analysis.
<b>Advanced</b>	Develops and applies complex concepts, methods and understanding. Effectively directs and leads a group and executes in-depth analysis.
<b>Superior</b>	Has a comprehensive understanding of local government operations, critical in strategic shaping strategic direction and change, develops and applies comprehensive concepts and methods.

6.11 For purposes of evaluating the performance of the Employee for the mid-year and year-end reviews, an evaluation panel constituted of the following persons will be established –

6.11.1 Executive Mayor;

6.11.2 Mayor / Municipal Manager from another municipality;

8 \_\_\_\_\_ MM: 

## Performance Agreement 2018/19

- 6.11.3 Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee or in his/her absence thereof, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee;
- 6.11.4 The Member of the Mayoral Committee; and
- 6.11.5 A member of the community.
- 6.12 The Executive Mayor will evaluate the performance of the Employee as at the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters; and
- 6.13 The Executive Mayor will give performance feedback to the Employee within five (5) working days after each quarterly and annual assessment meetings.

**7. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REVIEWS**

- 7.1 The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be reviewed on the following dates:

Quarter	Review Period	Review to be completed by
1	July - September	October 2018 (Informal)
2	October - December	February 2019
3	January - March	April 2019 (Informal)
4	April - June	September 2019

- 7.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the mid-year and year-end assessment meetings;
- 7.3 Performance feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance;
- 7.4 The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Annexure A from time to time for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made; and
- 7.5 The Employer may amend the provisions of Annexure A whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or amended as the case may be. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

**8. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Annexure C. Such Plan may be implemented and/or amended as the case may be after the each assessment. In that case, the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change or plan is made.

9

Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_

MM: \_\_\_\_\_



**9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER****9.1 The Employer shall-**

- 9.1.1 Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;
- 9.1.2 Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;
- 9.1.3 Work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;
- 9.1.4 On the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and
- 9.1.5 Make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time assisting him to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

**10. CONSULTATION**

- 10.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of its powers will have amongst others-
  - 10.1.1 A direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;
  - 10.1.2 Commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and
  - 10.1.3 A substantial financial effect on the Employer.
- 10.2 The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in clause 12.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action with delay.

**11. REWARD**

- 11.1 The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for acknowledging outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance;
- 11.2 An annual performance bonus will be paid to the Employee in terms of the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2002.

10  
Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_

MM: \_\_\_\_\_



- 11.3 In the event of the Employee terminating his services during the validity period of this Agreement, the Employee's performance will be evaluated for the portion during which he was employed and he will be entitled to a pro-rata performance bonus based on his evaluated performance for the period of actual service; and
- 11.4 The Employer will submit the results of the annual assessment and the scoring report of the Employee, to the MEC responsible for local government.

## 12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES

- 12.1 Where the Employer is, any time during the Employee's employment, not satisfied with the Employee's performance with respect to any matter dealt with in this Agreement, the Employer will give notice to the Employee to attend a meeting;
- 12.2 The Employee will have the opportunity at the meeting to satisfy the Employer of the measures being taken to ensure that his performance becomes satisfactory and any programme, including any dates, for implementing these measures;
- 12.3 Where there is a dispute or difference as to the performance of the Employee under this Agreement, the Parties will confer with a view to resolving the dispute or difference; and
- 12.4 In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer shall –
- 12.4.1 Provide systematic remedial or developmental support to assist the Employee to improve his performance; and
- 12.4.2 After appropriate performance counselling and having provided the necessary guidance and/or support as well as reasonable time for improvement in performance, the Employer may consider steps to terminate the contract of employment of the Employee on grounds of unfitness or incapacity to carry out his or her duties.

## 13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 13.1 In the event that the Employee is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Employer in terms of this Agreement, or where a dispute or difference arises as to the extent to which the Employee has achieved the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement, the Employee may within 3 (three) business days, meet with the Employer with a view to resolving the issue. The Employer will record the outcome of the meeting in writing;
- 13.2 If the Parties cannot resolve the issues within 10 (ten) business days, an independent arbitrator, acceptable to both parties, shall be appointed to resolve the matter within 30 (thirty) business days;

11

Executive Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_

MM: \_\_\_\_\_





Performance Agreement 2018/19

Thus done and signed at Hermanus on the 26<sup>th</sup> day June of 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

1. Idgard

[Signature]  
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

2. Millers

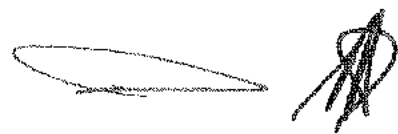
13  
Executive Mayor: [Signature] MM: [Signature]

2018/19  
MM

Annexure A

Performance Plan

Municipal Manager



2018/19  
MM

Annexure A

The Performance Plan sets out:

- a) Key Performance Areas that the employee should focus on, performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within a specific timeframe; and
- b) The Competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014.

**KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

The key performance areas, the performance objectives, key performance indicators and targets that must be met within the agreed timeframe are described below. The assessment of these performance indicators will account for **eighty percent** of the total employee assessment score.

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Targets				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
SDBIP Graphs	Good Governance & Public Participation	Effective Management and supervision of the SDBIP on the KPIs of Sub-Directorate: Internal Audit	90% of the KPI's of the sub directorate have been met as per Ignite Dashboard report	80%	90%	90%	90%	90%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the Infrastructure and Planning Directorate	80% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	88%	80%	80%	80%	80%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Effective Management and supervision of the Management Services Directorate	80% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	92%	80%	80%	80%	80%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Local Economic Development, Social Development & Tourism	Effective Management and supervision of the Economic Development Directorate	80% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	86%	80%	80%	80%	80%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Municipal Financial Management and Viability	Effective Management and supervision of the Finance Directorate	80% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	97%	80%	80%	80%	80%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the Protection Services Directorate	80% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	94%	80%	80%	80%	80%	3
SDBIP Graphs	Basic Service Delivery	Effective Management and supervision of the Community Services Directorate	80% of the KPI's of the Directorate have been met	70%	80%	80%	80%	80%	3

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence				Weight	
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
TL 36	Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2018/19 in terms of the municipality's IDP (Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100 (MPPMR Reg. 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	98%	Expenditure report from SAMRAS	5%	20%	55%	95%	3
TL42	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2018	Number of agreements signed	New kpi	Cover page and signature section of the performance agreements	6	-	-	-	2
TL43	Good Governance and Public Participation	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	New kpi	EMT minutes where item served	1	1	1	1	3

2018/19  
MM

## Annexure A

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of Evidence			Targets			Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q1	Q2	Q3	
TL 44	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2018 to be completed by Sept 2018 and the current period October to December 2018 to be completed by February 2019.	Number of appraisals	New kpi	6	0	0	6	0	0	2
TL 45	Good Governance and Public Participation	Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March 2019	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	New kpi	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
TL 46	Good Governance and Public Participation	Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2019	Final IDP submitted	New kpi	0	0	0	0	0	1	5
TL 47	Good Governance and Public Participation	Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August 2018	Draft Annual report completed	New kpi	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
TL 48	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Submit the Final MTREF budget by the end of May 2019	Budget submitted	New kpi	0	0	0	0	0	1	9

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of evidence	Targets				Weight
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Respond to 90% of all citizen queries/complaints/requests and memorandums within 14 days from when the request is received via the Collaborator system (Generate collaborator report - POE- not on calendar month, but from 15th of previous month to 14th of the current reporting period)	% responded to within 14 days	New kpi	Collaborator report	90%	90%	90%	90%	2
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Approve the departmental SDBIP with the Directors to approve the KPI's and targets within 28 days after the approval of the main budget by Council to ensure the implementation of the municipal budget	Departmental SDBIP approved	1	Signature section of the approved departmental SDBIP	0	0	0	1	4
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	EMT minutes where item served	1	1	1	1	6
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	100% compliance with the deliverables as per Compliance Assist	% compliance	100%	Compliance assist report	100%	100%	100%	100%	2
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Bi-annual workshop with top management to promote sound municipal administration	Number of workshops	2	Notice of workshop to TMT	0	1	0	1	2

Ref No	National KPA	Key Performance Indicator (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Portfolio of Evidence				Weight
					Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Dept. SDBIP	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Bi-annual informal performance appraisals of Section 56 appointees to be completed by October 2018 (1st informal review: July to September 2018) and April 2019 (2nd informal review: January to March 2019)	Number of appraisals	12	0	6	0	6	2
Dept. SDBIP	Good Governance and Public Participation	Risk based audit plan approved by the Joint Audit and Performance Audit Committee (JAPAC) by the end of June 2019	Plan approved	1	0	0	0	1	2
									80

**COMPETENCIES**

The competencies required from employees prescribed in the Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers, R21 of 2014. The assessment of these competencies will account for twenty percent of the total employee assessment score.

Annexure B describes the different achievement levels for each Competency and should therefore form part of this section of the Performance Plan.

Competency	Definition	Weight
<b>LEADING COPETENCIES</b>		
Strategic direction and leadership	<p>Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact and influence</li> <li>• Institutional performance management</li> <li>• Strategic planning and management</li> <li>• Organisational awareness</li> </ul>	3 1.67
People management	<p>Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human capital planning and development</li> <li>• Diversity management</li> <li>• Employee relations management</li> <li>• Negotiation and dispute management</li> </ul>	2 1.67
Programme and project management	<p>Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program and project planning and implementation</li> <li>• Service delivery management</li> <li>• Program and project monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	2 1.67
Financial management	<p>Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget planning and execution</li> <li>• Financial strategy and delivery</li> <li>• Financial reporting and delivery</li> </ul>	2 1.67

Annexure A

Competency	Definition	Weight
Change leadership	<p>Able to direct and initiate transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change vision and strategy</li> <li>• Process design and improvement</li> <li>• Change impact monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>	2 <del>1.67</del>
Governance leadership	<p>Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships. It includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policy formulation</li> <li>• Risk and compliance management</li> <li>• Cooperative governance</li> </ul>	2 <del>1.67</del>
<b>CORE COMPETENCIES</b>		
Moral competence	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and display behaviour that reflects moral competence.	1 <del>1.67</del>
Planning and organising	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk.	1 <del>1.67</del>
Analysis and innovation	Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives.	1 <del>1.67</del>
Knowledge and information management	Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	2 <del>1.67</del>
Communication	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome.	1 <del>1.67</del>
Results and quality focus	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistency striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives.	1 <del>1.67</del>
TOTAL		20



# Competency Framework



## Annexure B

2018/19

Cluster		Leading Competencies	
Competency Name		Strategic Direction and Leadership	
Competency Definition		Provide and direct a vision for the institution, and inspire and deploy others to deliver on the strategic institutional mandate	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand institutional and departmental strategic objectives, but lacks the ability to inspire others to achieve set mandate</li> <li>• Describe how specific tasks link to institutional strategies but has limited influence in directing strategy</li> <li>• Has a basic understanding of institutional performance management, but lacks the ability to integrate systems into a collective whole</li> <li>• Demonstrate a basic understanding of key decision-makers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Give direction to a team in realising the institution's strategic mandate and set objectives</li> <li>• Has a positive impact and influence on the morale, engagement and participation of team members</li> <li>• Develop actions plans to execute and guide strategy implementation</li> <li>• Assist in defining performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>• Displays an awareness of institutional structures and political factors</li> <li>• Effectively communicate barriers to execution to relevant parties</li> <li>• Provide guidance to all stakeholders in the achievement of the strategic mandate</li> <li>• Understand the aim and objectives of the institution and relate it to own work</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate all activities to determine value and alignment to strategic intent</li> <li>• Display in-depth knowledge and understanding of strategic planning</li> <li>• Align strategy and goals across all functional areas</li> <li>• Actively define performance measures to monitor the progress and effectiveness of the institution</li> <li>• Consistently challenge strategic plans to ensure relevance</li> <li>• Understand institutional structures and political factors, and the consequences of actions</li> <li>• Empower others to follow strategic direction and deal with complex situations</li> <li>• Guide the institution through complex and ambiguous concern</li> <li>• Use understanding of power relationships and dynamic tensions among key players to frame communications and develop strategies, positions and alliances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure and position the institution to local government priorities</li> <li>• Actively use in-depth knowledge and understanding to develop and implement a comprehensive institutional framework</li> <li>• Hold self accountable for strategy execution and results</li> <li>• Provide impact and influence through building and maintaining strategic relationships</li> <li>• Create an environment that facilitates loyalty and innovation Display a superior level of self-discipline and integrity in actions</li> <li>• Integrate various systems into a collective whole to optimise institutional performance management</li> <li>• Uses understanding of competing interests to manoeuvre successfully to a win/win outcome</li> </ul>



Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	People Management		
Competency Definition	Effectively manage, inspire and encourage people, respect diversity, optimise talent and build and nurture relationships in order to achieve institutional objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participate in team goal-setting and problem solving</li> <li>• Interact and collaborate with people of diverse backgrounds</li> <li>• Aware of guidelines for employee development, but requires support in implementing development initiatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek opportunities to increase team contribution and responsibility</li> <li>• Respect and support the diverse nature of others and be aware of the benefits of a diverse approach</li> <li>• Effectively delegate tasks and empower others to increase contribution and execute functions optimally</li> <li>• Apply relevant employee legislation fairly and consistently</li> <li>• Facilitate team goal-setting and problem-solving</li> <li>• Effectively identify capacity requirements to fulfill the strategic mandate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify ineffective team and work processes and recommend remedial interventions</li> <li>• Recognise and reward effective and desired behaviour</li> <li>• Provide mentoring and guidance to others in order to increase personal effectiveness</li> <li>• Identify development and learning needs within the team</li> <li>• Build a work environment conducive to sharing, innovation, ethical behaviour and professionalism</li> <li>• Inspire a culture of performance excellence by giving positive and constructive feedback to the team</li> <li>• Achieve agreement or consensus in adversarial environments</li> <li>• Lead and unite diverse teams across divisions to achieve institutional objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and incorporate best practice people management processes, approaches and tools across the institution</li> <li>• Foster a culture of discipline, responsibility and accountability</li> <li>• Understand the impact of diversity in performance and actively incorporate a diversity strategy in the institution</li> <li>• Develop comprehensive integrated strategies and approaches to human capital development and management</li> <li>• Actively identify trends and predict capacity requirements to facilitate unified transition and performance management</li> </ul>

Cluster	Leading Competencies			
Competency Name	Program and Project Management			
Competency Definition	Able to understand program and project management methodology; plan, manage, monitor and evaluate specific activities in order to deliver on set objectives			
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS				
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate projects after approval from higher authorities</li> <li>• Understand procedures of program and project management methodology, implications and stakeholder involvement</li> <li>• Understand the rationale of projects in relation to the institution's strategic objectives</li> <li>• Document and communicate factors and risk associated with own work</li> <li>• Use results and approaches of successful project implementation as guide</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish broad stakeholder involvement and communicate the project status and key milestones</li> <li>• Define the roles and responsibilities of the project team and create clarity around expectations</li> <li>• Find a balance between project deadline and the quality of deliverables</li> <li>• Identify appropriate project resources to facilitate the effective completion of the deliverables</li> <li>• Comply with statutory requirements and apply policies in a consistent manner</li> <li>• Monitor progress and use of resources and make needed adjustments to timelines, steps, and resource allocation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage multiple programs and balance priorities and conflicts according to institutional goals</li> <li>• Apply effective risk management through impact assessment and resource requirements</li> <li>• Modify project scope and budget when required without compromising the quality and objectives of the project</li> <li>• Involve top-level authorities and relevant stakeholders in seeking project buy-in</li> <li>• Identify and apply contemporary project management methodology</li> <li>• Influence and motivate project team to deliver exceptional results</li> <li>• Monitor policy implementation and apply procedures to manage risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand and conceptualise the long-term implications of desired project outcomes</li> <li>• Direct a comprehensive strategic macro and micro analysis and scope projects accordingly to realise institutional objectives</li> <li>• Consider and initiate projects that focus on achievement of the long-term objectives</li> <li>• Influence people in positions of authority to implement outcomes of projects</li> <li>• Lead and direct translation of policy into workable actions plans</li> <li>• Ensures that programs are monitored to track progress and optimal resource utilisation, and that adjustments are made as needed</li> </ul>	

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Financial Management		
Competency Definition	Able to compile, plan and manage budgets, control cash flow, institute financial risk management and administer procurement processes in accordance with recognised financial practices. Further to ensure that all financial transactions are managed in an ethical manner		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand basic financial concepts and methods as they relate to institutional processes and activities</li> <li>• Display awareness into the various sources of financial data, reporting mechanisms, financial governance, processes and systems</li> <li>• Understand the importance of financial accountability</li> <li>• Understand the importance of asset control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhibit knowledge of general financial concepts, planning, budgeting, and forecasting and how they interrelate</li> <li>• Assess, identify and manage financial risks</li> <li>• Assume a cost-saving approach to financial management</li> <li>• Prepare financial reports based on specified formats</li> <li>• Consider and understand the financial implications of decisions and suggestions</li> <li>• Ensure that delegation and instructions as required by National Treasury guidelines are reviewed and updated</li> <li>• Identify and implement proper monitoring and evaluation practices to ensure appropriate spending against budget</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take active ownership of planning, budgeting, and forecast processes and provides credible answers to queries within own responsibility</li> <li>• Prepare budgets that are aligned to the strategic objectives of the institution</li> <li>• Address complex budgeting and financial management concerns</li> <li>• Put systems and processes in place to enhance the quality and integrity of financial management practices</li> <li>• Advise on policies and procedures regarding asset control</li> <li>• Promote National Treasury's regulatory framework for Financial Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop planning tools to assist in evaluating and monitoring future expenditure trends</li> <li>• Set budget frameworks for the institution</li> <li>• Set strategic direction for the institution on expenditure and other financial processes</li> <li>• Build and nurture partnerships to improve financial management and achieve financial savings</li> <li>• Actively identify and implement new methods to improve asset control</li> <li>• Display professionalism in dealing with financial data and processes</li> </ul>

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Change Leadership		
Competency Definition	Able to direct and initiate institutional transformation on all levels in order to successfully drive and implement new initiatives and deliver professional and quality services to the community		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display an awareness of change interventions, and the benefits of transformation initiatives</li> <li>• Able to identify basic needs for change</li> <li>• Identify gaps between the current and desired state</li> <li>• Identify potential risk and challenges to transformation, including resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Participate in change programs and piloting change interventions</li> <li>• Understand the impact of change interventions on the institution within the broader scope of Local Government.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform an analysis of the change impact on the social, political and economic environment</li> <li>• Maintain calm and focus during change</li> <li>• Able to assist team members during change and keep them focused on the deliverables</li> <li>• Volunteer to lead change efforts outside of own work team</li> <li>• Able to gain buy-in and approval for change from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify change readiness levels and assist in resolving resistance to change factors</li> <li>• Design change interventions that are aligned with the institution's strategic objectives and goals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively monitor change impact and results and convey progress to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Secure buy-in and sponsorship for change initiatives</li> <li>• Continuously evaluate change strategy and design and introduce new approaches to enhance the institution's effectiveness</li> <li>• Build and nurture relationships with various stakeholders to establish strategic alliance in facilitating change</li> <li>• Take the lead in impactful change programs</li> <li>• Benchmark change interventions against best change practices</li> <li>• Understand the impact and psychology of change, and put remedial interventions in place to facilitate effective transformation</li> <li>• Take calculated risk and seek new ideas from best practice scenarios, and identify the potential for implementation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sponsor change agents and create a network of change leaders who support the interventions</li> <li>• Actively adapt current structures and processes to incorporate the change interventions</li> <li>• Mentor and guide team members on the effects of change, resistance factors and how to integrate change</li> <li>• Motivate and inspire others around change initiatives</li> </ul>

Cluster	Leading Competencies		
Competency Name	Governance Leadership		
Competency Definition	Able to promote, direct and apply professionalism in managing risk and compliance requirements and apply a thorough understanding of governance practices and obligations. Further, able to direct the conceptualisation of relevant policies and enhance cooperative governance relationships		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a basic awareness of risk, compliance and governance factors but require guidance and development in implementing such requirements</li> <li>• Understand the structure of cooperative government but requires guidance on fostering workable relationships between stakeholders</li> <li>• Provide input into policy formulation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display a thorough understanding of governance and risk and compliance factors and implement plans to address these</li> <li>• Demonstrate understanding of the techniques and processes for optimising risk taking decisions within the institution</li> <li>• Actively drive policy formulation within the institution to ensure the achievement of objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to link risk initiatives into key institutional objectives and drivers</li> <li>• Identify, analyse and measure risk, create valid risk forecasts, and map risk profiles</li> <li>• Apply risk control methodology and approaches to prevent and reduce risk that impede on the achievement of institutional objectives</li> <li>• Demonstrate a thorough understanding of risk retention plans</li> <li>• Identify and implement comprehensive risk management systems and processes</li> <li>• Implement and monitor the formulation of policies, identify and analyse constraints and challenges with implementation and provide recommendations for improvement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate a high level of commitment in complying with governance requirements</li> <li>• Implement governance and compliance strategy to ensure achievement of institutional objectives within the legislative framework</li> <li>• Able to advise Local Government on risk management strategies, best practice interventions and compliance management</li> <li>• Able to forge positive relationships on cooperative governance level to enhance the effectiveness of Local government</li> <li>• Able to shape, direct and drive the formulation of policies on a macro level</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Moral Competence		
Competency Definition	Able to identify moral triggers, apply reasoning that promotes honesty and integrity and consistently display behaviour that reflects moral competence		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Realise the impact of acting with integrity, but requires guidance and development in implementing principles</li> <li>Follow the basic rules and regulations of the institution</li> <li>Able to identify basic moral situations, but requires guidance and development in understanding and reasoning with moral intent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct self in alignment with the values of Local Government and the institution</li> <li>Able to openly admit own mistakes and weaknesses and seek assistance from others when unable to deliver</li> <li>Actively report fraudulent activity and corruption within local government</li> <li>Understand and honour the confidential nature of matters without seeking personal gain</li> <li>Able to deal with situations of conflict of interest promptly and in the best interest of local government</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify, develop, and apply measures of self-correction</li> <li>Able to gain trust and respect through aligning actions with commitments</li> <li>Make proposals and recommendations that are transparent and gain the approval of relevant stakeholders</li> <li>Present values, beliefs and ideas that are congruent with the institution's rules and regulations</li> <li>Takes an active stance against corruption and dishonesty when noted</li> <li>Actively promote the value of the institution to internal and external stakeholders</li> <li>Able to work in unity with a team and not seek personal gain</li> <li>Apply universal moral principles consistently to achieve moral decisions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create an environment conducive of moral practices</li> <li>Actively develop and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption</li> <li>Set integrity standards and shared accountability measures across the institution to support the objectives of local government</li> <li>Take responsibility for own actions and decisions, even if the consequences are unfavourable</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Planning and Organising		
Competency Definition	Able to plan, prioritise and organise information and resources effectively to ensure the quality of service delivery and build efficient contingency plans to manage risk		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to follow basic plans and organise tasks around set objectives</li> <li>• Understand the process of planning and organising but requires guidance and development in providing detailed and comprehensive plans</li> <li>• Able to follow existing plans and ensure that objectives are met</li> <li>• Focus on short-term objectives in developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Arrange information and resources required for a task, but require further structure and organisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively and appropriately organise information and resources required for a task</li> <li>• Recognise the urgency and importance of tasks</li> <li>• Balance short and long-term plans and goals and incorporate into the team's performance objectives</li> <li>• Schedule tasks to ensure they are performed within budget and with efficient use of time and resources</li> <li>• Measures progress and monitor performance results</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Able to define institutional objectives, develop comprehensive plans, integrate and coordinate activities, and assign appropriate resources for successful implementation</li> <li>• Identify in advance required stages and actions to complete tasks and projects</li> <li>• Schedule realistic timelines, objectives and milestones for tasks and projects</li> <li>• Produce clear, detailed and comprehensive plans to achieve institutional objectives</li> <li>• Identify possible risk factors and design and implement appropriate contingency plans</li> <li>• Adapt plans in light of changing circumstances</li> <li>• Prioritise tasks and projects according to their relevant urgency and importance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Focus on broad strategies and initiatives when developing plans and actions</li> <li>• Able to project and forecast short, medium and long term requirements of the institution and local government</li> <li>• Translate policy into relevant projects to facilitate the achievement of institutional objectives</li> </ul>

Cluster		Core Competencies	
Competency Name		Analysis and Innovation	
Competency Definition		Able to critically analyse information, challenges and trends to establish and implement fact-based solutions that are innovative to improve institutional processes in order to achieve key strategic objectives	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the basic operation of analysis, but lack detail and thoroughness</li> <li>• Able to balance independent analysis with requesting assistance from others</li> <li>• Recommend new ways to perform tasks within own function</li> <li>• Propose simple remedial interventions that marginally challenges the status quo</li> <li>• Listen to the ideas and perspectives of others and explore opportunities to enhance such innovative thinking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate logical problem solving techniques and approaches and provide rationale for recommendations</li> <li>• Demonstrate objectivity, insight, and thoroughness when analysing problems</li> <li>• Able to break down complex problems into manageable parts and identify solutions</li> <li>• Consult internal and external stakeholders on opportunities to improve processes and service delivery</li> <li>• Clearly communicate the benefits of new opportunities and innovative solutions to stakeholders</li> <li>• Continuously identify opportunities to enhance internal processes</li> <li>• Identify and analyse opportunities conducive to innovative approaches and propose remedial intervention</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coaches team members on analytical and innovative approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Engage with appropriate individuals in analysing and resolving complex problems</li> <li>• Identify solutions on various areas in the institution</li> <li>• Formulate and implement new ideas throughout the institution</li> <li>• Able to gain approval and buy-in for proposed interventions from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Identify trends and best practices in process and service delivery and propose institutional application</li> <li>• Continuously engage in research to identify client needs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate complex analytical and problem solving approaches and techniques</li> <li>• Create an environment conducive to analytical and fact-based problem-solving</li> <li>• Analyse, recommend solutions and monitor trends in key challenges to prevent and manage occurrence</li> <li>• Create an environment that fosters innovative thinking and follows a learning organisation approach</li> <li>• Be a thought leader on innovative customer service delivery, and process optimisation</li> <li>• Play an active role in sharing best practice solutions and engage in national and international local government seminars and conferences</li> </ul>

Cluster		Core Competencies	
Competency Name		Knowledge and Information Management	
Competency Definition		Able to promote the generation and sharing of knowledge and information through various processes and media, in order to enhance the collective knowledge base of local government	
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collect, categorise and track relevant information required for specific tasks and projects</li> <li>• Analyse and interpret information to draw conclusions</li> <li>• Seek new sources of information to increase the knowledge base</li> <li>• Regularly share information and knowledge with internal stakeholders and team members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use appropriate information systems and technology to manage institutional knowledge and information sharing</li> <li>• Evaluate data from various sources and use information effectively to influence decisions and provide solutions</li> <li>• Actively create mechanisms and structures for sharing of information</li> <li>• Use external and internal resources to research and provide relevant and cutting-edge knowledge to enhance institutional effectiveness and efficiency</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively predict future information and knowledge management requirements and systems</li> <li>• Develop standards and processes to meet future knowledge management needs</li> <li>• Share and promote best-practice knowledge management across various institutions</li> <li>• Establish accurate measures and monitoring systems for knowledge and information management</li> <li>• Create a culture conducive of learning and knowledge sharing</li> <li>• Hold regular knowledge and information sharing sessions to elicit new ideas and share best practice approaches</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create and support a vision and culture where team members are empowered to seek, gain and share knowledge and information</li> <li>• Establish partnerships across local government to facilitate knowledge management</li> <li>• Demonstrate a mature approach to knowledge and information sharing with an abundance and assistance approach</li> <li>• Recognise and exploit knowledge points in interactions with internal and external stakeholders</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Communication		
Competency Definition	Able to share information, knowledge and ideas in a clear, focused and concise manner appropriate for the audience in order to effectively convey, persuade and influence stakeholders to achieve the desired outcome		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrate an understanding for communication levers and tools appropriate for the audience, but requires guidance in utilising such tools</li> <li>• Express ideas in a clear and focused manner, but does not always take the needs of the audience into consideration</li> <li>• Disseminate and convey information and knowledge adequately</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Express ideas to individuals and groups in formal and informal settings in a manner that is interesting and motivating</li> <li>• Able to understand, tolerate and appreciate diverse perspectives, attitudes and beliefs</li> <li>• Adapt communication content and style to suit the audience and facilitate optimal information transfer</li> <li>• Deliver content in a manner that gains support, commitment and agreement from relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Compile clear, focused, concise and well-structured written documents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectively communicate high-risk and sensitive matters to relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Develop a well-defined communication strategy</li> <li>• Balance political perspectives with institutional needs when communicating viewpoints on complex issues</li> <li>• Able to effectively direct negotiations around complex matters and arrive at a win-win situation that promotes Batho Pele principles</li> <li>• Market and promote the Institution to external stakeholders and seek to enhance a positive image of the institution</li> <li>• Able to communicate with the media with high levels of moral competence and discipline</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regarded as a specialist in negotiations and representing the institution</li> <li>• Able to inspire and motivate others through positive communication that is impactful and relevant</li> <li>• Creates an environment conducive to transparent and productive communication and critical and appreciative conversations</li> <li>• Able to coordinate negotiations at different levels within local government and externally</li> </ul>

Cluster	Core Competencies		
Competency Name	Results and Quality Focus		
Competency Definition	Able to maintain high quality standards, focus on achieving results and objectives while consistently striving to exceed expectations and encourage others to meet quality standards. Further, to actively monitor and measure results and quality against identified objectives		
ACHIEVEMENT LEVELS			
BASIC	COMPETENT	ADVANCED	SUPERIOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand quality of work but requires guidance in attending to important matters</li> <li>Show a basic commitment to achieving the correct results</li> <li>Produce the minimum level of results required in the role</li> <li>Produce outcomes that is of a good standard</li> <li>Focus on the quantity of output but requires development in incorporating the quality of work</li> <li>Produce quality work in general circumstances, but fails to meet expectation when under pressure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Focus on high-priority actions and does not become distracted by lower-priority activities</li> <li>Display firm commitment and pride in achieving the correct results</li> <li>Set quality standards and design processes and tasks around achieving set standards</li> <li>Produce output of high quality</li> <li>Able to balance the quantity and quality of results in order to achieve objectives</li> <li>Monitors progress, quality of work, and use of resources; provide status updates, and make adjustments as needed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consistently verify own standards and outcomes to ensure quality output</li> <li>Focus on the end result and avoids being distracted</li> <li>Demonstrate a determined and committed approach to achieving results and quality standards</li> <li>Follow task and projects through to completion</li> <li>Set challenging goals and objectives to self and team and display commitment to achieving expectations</li> <li>Maintain a focus on quality outputs when placed under pressure</li> <li>Establishing institutional systems for managing and assigning work, defining responsibilities, tracking, monitoring and measuring success, evaluating and valuing the work of the institution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coach and guide others to exceed quality standards and results</li> <li>Develop challenging, client-focused goals and sets high standards for personal performance</li> <li>Commit to exceed the results and quality standards, monitor own performance and implement remedial interventions when required</li> <li>Work with team to set ambitious and challenging team goals, communicating long- and short-term expectations</li> <li>Take appropriate risks to accomplish goals</li> <li>Overcome setbacks and adjust action plans to realise goals</li> <li>Focus people on critical activities that yield a high impact</li> </ul>

Skills Performance Gap	Outcomes Expected	Suggested training and for development activity	Suggested mode of delivery	Suggested Time Frames	Work opportunity created to practice skill/development area	Support Person
1.						
2.						
3.						

Signed and accepted by the Employee

*A. Koenig*

Date: 25 June 2018

Signed by the Executive Mayor on behalf of the Municipality

*André Roux*

Date: 26 June 2018